

A P A N E L S T U D Y O F I N C O M E D Y N A M I C S :

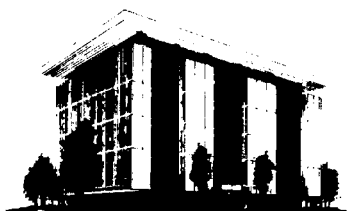
PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES

1974 INTERVIEWING YEAR

WAVE VII

A Supplement

Conducted under Contract with the Office of the
Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation,
Department of Health, Education and Welfare



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER

ISR

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

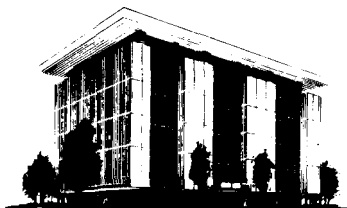
1974

A P A N E L S T U D Y O F I N C O M E D Y N A M I C S :

**PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES
1974 INTERVIEWING YEAR**

**WAVE VII
A Supplement**

Conducted under Contract with the Office of the
Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation,
Department of Health, Education and Welfare



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER

ISR

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

1974

ISR Code No. 4013

Permission is hereby granted for the quotation of this publication without prior specific permission for purposes of criticism, review, or evaluation, subject only to the "fair use" provisions of the Resolution on Permissions of the Association of American University Presses, including citation of the source.

ISBN O-87944-167-4

Published by the Survey Research Center of the Institute for Social Research
The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

Published 1974
Manufactured in the United States of America

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface		v
Section I: Procedures for the 1974 Interviewing Year		1
Part 1: Interviewing Procedures		1
Part 2: 1974 Questionnaire.		4
Part 3: Editing Procedures and Worksheets		30
Part 4: Coding Procedures		36
Part 5: Generation of Variables		39
Part 6: Data Available.		44
Part 7: Notes on Use of Data.		46
Section II: Optical Character Reader Equipment.		47
Section III: Tape Codes for Wave VII		53
Part 1: Seventh-Year Family Tape Code		53
Part 2: Additional Area Data.		151
Part 3: Seven-Year Individual Tape Code		167
Section IV: Indexes		207
Part 1: Alphabetical Index of Seven-Year Family Code		207
Part 2: Numerical Index of Seven-Year Family Code		245
Part 3: Numerical Index of Seven-Year Individual Code		266

PREFACE

Volumes I and II of A Panel Study of Income Dynamics contain a history of the study and describe the basic procedures common to all seven waves of interviewing. Those volumes are also concerned with tape codes, indexes, available data, questionnaires and procedures specific to the first five years of the study 1968-1972. A supplemental volume described procedures and tape codes for Wave VI (1973). The present volume describes only the procedures and codes unique to Wave VII (1974).

The study has also published two volumes of analysis based on the first five years of data. It is called Five Thousand American Families -- Patterns of Economic Progress and is part of a projected series. A new volume incorporating sixth wave data will be added in January, 1975.

All the above may be ordered from The Publication and Sales Division, Institute for Social Research, P. O. Box 1248, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106.

Preliminary analysis of Wave VII is in process with a final volume planned for January 1976.

A series of working papers by the study staff are also available. A list of them may be obtained from Wanda Lemon at the Survey Research Center.

Staff

Professor James N. Morgan is the principal researcher on this study. Others responsible include Joan Brinser, Greg Duncan, Beverly Harris, Dan Hill, John Holmes, Tecla Loup and Charles Stallman. This manuscript was prepared by Wanda Lemon with the assistance of Barbara Browne.

Katherine and Jonathan Dickinson, who have been associated with the study since its beginning, and Jacob Benus, who has been connected with it for almost as long, have recently left ISR to pursue their careers at the University of Wisconsin and Stanford Research Institute respectively. Priscilla Hildebrandt, also a charter member of the study staff, has transferred to another Survey Research Center project.

SECTION I

PROCEDURES FOR THE 1974 INTERVIEWING YEAR

Part 1: Interviewing Procedures, Response Rates and Data Quality in Telephone Interviewing, 1974 Occupation Codes, and Weights and Independent Part Samples

Interviewing Procedures

The 1974 questionnaire was, with a few exceptions, limited to our usual basic questions about employment, income, children's education, transportation, housing, and a series of background questions asked only of a new head or wife.

Interviewing was done by telephone except for respondents with no telephone or an unlisted number, or who requested a personal interview due to such things as a hearing problem, no privacy on a party line or a dislike of telephone conversations.

There were 4,554 interviews given by telephone, 928 in person. Average time per interview was 23 minutes. Twenty-three far-flung respondents filled out their own questionnaires.

A few changes were made between the 1973 and 1974 questionnaires. The section of questions in the child care series which was asked only of non-working single heads or wives was deleted and several new questions were added. Respondents were asked to estimate the number of miles the family drove their car(s) in 1973 and to try to remember the number of years the head and his wife each had worked full or part time since they were 18. We also asked how much education had been completed by the head of the household's mother and by both the wife's parents. In future questionnaires these new parental education questions will join our perennial question about head's father's education in the sections for new head and wife. We reinstated a series of questions on weekly food expenditures, use of food stamps and money spent eating out which were omitted in 1973.

In the Report to Respondents and also in the letter to respondents sent just before the start of interviewing, we told them what new questions to expect. Many of them had the answers ready when we called, particularly those relating to the cost of food -- a subject much on people's minds.

The 1974 wave of data collection was relatively uneventful. Interviewing began on March 4 and progressed rapidly for a while. The interviewers were spurred on by receiving a bonus in experience points (which are translated into financial status) for interviews sent in before May 1. But no matter how briskly we begin we never seem to finish until late in August. Even then there are always a few missing respondents who might have been found had we continued a little longer.

One thing that we did accomplish more quickly than usual this year was paying respondents for their interviews. In the past this has been a slow process. Vouchers were made out in this office, sent to the ISR business office to be processed, then sent on to the University payroll office. There (but on two days of the month only) the checks were made out and mailed. Many of the people we interview have definite plans for their \$7.50 check and get nervous if it does not arrive promptly. For several years we have searched for a method (acceptable to the payroll office) of eliminating the lag between the interview and the check. This year, with the help of the computer, checks for reinterview respondents were printed ahead with just a name -- no address. For movers, only the pre-labeled envelopes had to be changed. Checks for respondents who refused or were lost were canceled but a high response rate kept this from being a major book-keeping inconvenience. Checks for new heads and splitoffs were issued by the old voucher method.

The study now has respondents in 588 counties in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and a number of foreign countries. The sample was originally distributed in 210 counties in 40 states. We have acquired 372 new splitoff families bringing the sample size to 5,517, up 232 from last year. About half the persuasion letters we wrote to respondents who refused or avoided us resulted in interviews and the 1974 response rate is again 97% overall -- 97.6% if we remove the dead, recombined families, people too senile or ill to answer questions or who are held incommunicado. There were about 44 respondents who fell into these categories.

If we look at the response rate for splitoffs and reinterview respondents separately, the rate for splitoffs, who are apt to be hard to find, is 92.5% -- a little better than last year. For reinterview respondents it is 98% -- again subtracting the dead, disabled, imprisoned and reunited.

Response Rates and Data Quality in Telephone Interviews

In 1973 when we switched from personal to mostly telephone interviews we had some misgivings about the possible adverse effect this change might have on the response rate and on the quality of data. In Five Thousand American Families, Volume III, Jacob Benus examines this problem. He concludes that telephone interviewing *per se* had no negative effect on either the response rate or data quality. He has found, however, that interviews taken with someone other than the head of the family required more assignments. If telephone interviewing increased the likelihood of the head of the family not being the respondent, the quality of the data might suffer. Between 1972 and 1974 there was a very small reduction of four percent in the proportion of interviews with the family head so as yet there seems to be no cause for alarm but we continue to monitor the situation.

1974 Occupation Codes

In addition to our usual one-digit occupation and two-digit industry codes based on the 1960 census, we have added a three-digit occupation code taken from the 1970 Census of Population Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations.¹ This code adds precision to our classifications and increases their usefulness in detailed studies of such things as access to occupation and is of particular use to sociologists in assigning occupational status measures.

Weights and Independent Part Samples

The reader is referred to page 33 of Volume I of A Panel Study of Income Dynamics for a discussion of the revised weights as of the end of the fifth year, for both individuals and families, and of the designation of four independent quarter-samples. Weights are essential to reduce bias from differential sampling rates and differential non response. It has not been necessary to revise them since 1972 because non response has been negligible. While it is true that if a statistical model is perfectly specified, weights are unnecessary, models are never perfectly specified. In particular there

¹U. S. Bureau of the Census 1970 Census of Population Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1971.

are often interaction effects involving race, a dimension on which the sampling rates vary widely, so that an unweighted calculation of a multiple regression model would have biased estimates of the effects of race and of a second independent variable with which it interacted in its effect on some dependent variable.


The use of part-samples is recommended for separating the selection of a preferred model from the assessment of its stability and power. Simple random sub-samples are not independent of the rest of the sample because of the clustered nature of area probability samples. Almost all the analysis done at the Survey Research Center on these data has ransacked an independent part of the sample and assessed the results on the remainder. How much of the sample should be reserved for statistical testing depends on how unsure one is about the best model and on how important the estimation and testing of one optimal model is felt to be. For illustrations of the results of this separation of the searching from the assessing procedures, see the two volumes of findings, Five Thousand American Families -- Patterns of Economic Progress, Survey Research Center. Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1974. (Volume I, pp. 6-8 and 342-344).

Part 2: 1974 Questionnaire

The following is a copy of the questionnaire used in 1974 along with the variable numbers from the merged family tape.

(V3402) (1974 Int. #)

(Interview Number)

 SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN	(V3497) <input type="text"/>	(V3499) <input type="text"/>	(V3501) <input type="text"/>
	68 Int.	70 Int.	72 Int.
	(V3498) <input type="text"/>	(V3500) <input type="text"/>	(V3502) <input type="text"/>
	69 Int.	71 Int.	73 Int.

(Do not write in above space)

1. Interviewer's Label (V3403) (Int's Soc. Sec. #)	2. P.S.U. _____ 3. Your Interview No. (V3504) _____ 4. Date (V3505) _____ 5. Length of Interview (V3506) _____
---	---

SECTION A: CHILDREN

(MAKE SURE PAGE 2 OF COVER SHEET IS COMPLETED BEFORE ASKING Q. A1)

(V3513) A1. INTERVIEWER: SEE LISTING BOX, ON PAGE 2 OF COVER SHEET, AND CHECK ONE:

1. CHILDREN UNDER 25 IN FU DURING 1973 OR 1974	5. NO CHILDREN UNDER 25 IN FU DURING 1973 OR 1974
---	--

(V3514) A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1973 or 1974?

1. YES	5. NO (TURN TO B1, PAGE 2)
--------	----------------------------

	Person #1	Person #2
A3. Who was that?	_____ (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)	_____ (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?	_____ (GRADE FINISHED)	_____ (GRADE FINISHED)

SECTION B: TRANSPORTATION

(ASK EVERYONE)

(V3515) B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of (here) your house?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO B3)



(V3516) B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?

B3. Do you or anyone else in your household own a car or truck?

(V3517) 1. YES (GO TO B6)

5. NO



(V3518) B4. Does not having a car cause any difficulties?

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO C1, PAGE 3)



(V3519)

B5. What are they? _____

(TURN TO C1, PAGE 3)

(V3520) B6. During the last year how many miles did you and your family drive in (your car/all of your cars)?

(TURN TO C1, PAGE 3)

SECTION C: HOUSING

(V3521) C1. How many rooms do you have for your family (not counting bathrooms?) _____

(V3522) C2. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

- 1. OWNS OR IS BUYING
- 5. PAYS RENT
- 8. NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

(GO TO C4)

(GO TO C5)

(IF OWNS OR IS BUYING)

C3. Could you tell me what the present value of your house (farm) is - I mean about what would it bring if you sold it today? \$ _____

(GO TO C7)

(IF PAYS RENT)

C4. About how much rent do you pay a month? \$ _____

(GO TO C7)

(IF NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS)

(V3523)

C5. How is that? _____

C6. How much would it rent for if it were rented? \$ _____ per _____ (MONTH, YEAR)

(GO TO C7)

(ASK EVERYONE)

(V3524) C7. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1973?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (GO TO C9)

(V3525) C8. Why did you move? _____

(V3526) C9. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?

_____ 5. NO (TURN TO D1, PAGE 4)

(IF MIGHT MOVE
OR
WILL MOVE)

(V3527) C10. Why might you move? _____

SECTION D: EMPLOYMENT

(V3528) D1. We would like to know about your (HEAD's) present job - are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

1. WORKING NOW, OR ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF	2. LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED (TURN TO E1, PAGE 8)	3. RETIRED	}	(TURN TO F1, PAGE 10)
		3. PERMANENTLY DISABLED		
		4. HOUSEWIFE		
		5. STUDENT		
		6. OTHER - _____ (SPECIFY)		

(V3529, V3530) D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)

OCC

IND

(IF NOT CLEAR) → D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.

(V3531) D4. What kind of business is that in? _____

(V3532) D5. Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE
 2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
 3. SELF ONLY

(V3533) D6. How long have you had this job? _____

(IF 1 YEAR OR MORE, TURN TO D11, PAGE 5)

(IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR)

(V3534) D7. What happened to the job you had before - did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?

(V3535) D8. Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?

1. YES, MORE
 5. NO, SAME OR LESS

(V3536) D9. On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?

1. BETTER
 5. WORSE
 3. SAME (TURN TO D11, PAGE 5)

(V3537) D10. Why is that? _____

(V3538) D11. Did you take any vacation during 1973?
 (V3539)
 1. YES → D12. How much vacation did you take? _____
 5. NO (GO TO D13) _____
 DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

(V3540) D13. Did you miss any work in 1973 because you were sick, or because someone else in the family was sick?
 (V3541)
 1. YES → D14. How much work did you miss? _____
 5. NO (GO TO D15) _____
 DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

(V3542) D15. Did you miss any work in 1973 because you were unemployed or on strike?
 (V3543)
 1. YES → D16. How much work did you miss? _____
 5. NO (GO TO D17) _____
 DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

(V3544) D17. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1973? _____
 (WEEKS)

(V3545) D18. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job last year?

D19. Did you have any overtime which isn't included in that?

YES NO (GO TO D21)

D20. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1973? _____
 (HOURS)

(V3546) D21. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?

1. YES

5. NO

(V3547) D22. What would be your hourly rate for that overtime?
 \$ _____ per hour

(V3548) D23. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?
 1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO D25, PAGE 6)

(V3549) D24. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time? \$ _____ per hour

(V3550) D25. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1973?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO D31)

OCC

(V3551) D26. What did you do? _____

(V3552) D27. Anything else? _____

(V3553) D28. About how much did you make per hour at this? \$_____ per hour

(V3554) D29. And how many weeks did you work on your extra job(s) in 1973? _____

(V3555) D30. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on your extra job(s)? _____

(V3556) D31. Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?

1. YES (GO TO D33)

5. NO OR DON'T KNOW

(V3557)

D32. Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?

1. YES (TURN TO D35, PAGE 7)

5. NO (GO TO D33)

(V3558) D33. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?

1. YES (TURN TO D35, PAGE 7)

5. NO

(V3559)

D34. Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?

1. YES

5. NO

SECTION E: IF LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED IN Q. D1

OCC

(V3563) E1. What kind of job are you looking for? _____

(V3564) E2. How much might you earn? \$ _____ per _____

(V3565) E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify? _____

(V3566) E4. What have you been doing to find a job? _____
_____ 5. NOTHING (GO TO E6)

(V3567) E5. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
- 3. THREE
- 4. FOUR
- 5. FIVE OR MORE

(V3568, E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
V3569) _____

OCC		
	OCC	
		IND

(V3570) E7. What kind of business was that in? _____

(V3571) E8. What happened to that job - did the company fold, were you laid-off, or what?

(V3572) E9. How many weeks did you work in 1973? _____ 00. NONE (GO TO E11)

(V3573) E10. About how many hours a week did you work when you worked? _____

(V3574) E11. How many weeks were you sick in 1973? _____

(V3575) E12. Then, how many weeks were you unemployed or laid off in 1973? _____

E13. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO E9 AND CHECK ONE:

WORKED IN 1973 DID NOT WORK IN 1973 (GO TO E17)



E14. On your last job, how much time did it take you to get to work each day, door to door? _____ (ONE WAY) NONE (GO TO E17)

(V3576) E15. About how many miles was it to where you worked? _____ (ONE WAY)

(V3577) E16. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

1. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION 2. CAR POOL 3. DROVE 4. WALKED 7. OTHER

(V3578) E17. Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO E19)



(V3579) E18. How much do they pay? \$ _____ per _____ (HOUR, WEEK)

(V3580) E19. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?

1. YES, MAYBE, OR DEPENDS 5. NO



(V3581) E20. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?
\$ _____ per _____

(V3582) E21. Why is that? _____

(TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

SECTION F: RETIRED, HOUSEWIFE, STUDENT, PERMANENTLY DISABLED

(V3583) F1. During the last year (1973), did you (HEAD) do any work for money?

1. YES

5. NO

(V3584) F2. Are you thinking about going to work?

1. YES (GO TO F8)

5. NO (TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

OCC		OCC		IND	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

(V3585, V3586)

F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

(V3587)

F4. What kind of business is that in? _____

(V3588)

F5. How many weeks did you work last year? _____

(V3589)

F6. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)? _____

(V3590)

F7. Are you thinking of getting a new job in the next year or so?

1. YES (GO TO F8)

5. NO (TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

(IF YES TO F2 OR TO F7)

(V3591)

F8. What kind of job do you have in mind? _____

(V3592)

F9. How much might you earn? \$ _____ per _____

(V3593)

F10. Would you have to get any training to qualify? _____

(V3594)

F11. What have you been doing to find a job? _____

_____ 5. NOTHING (GO TO F13)

(V3595)

F12. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

1. ONE

2. TWO

3. THREE

4. FOUR

5. FIVE OR MORE

(V3596)

F13. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

(V3597)

F14. How much do they pay? \$ _____ per _____

(TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

SECTION G: OTHER WORK

(ASK EVERYONE)

(V3598) G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

- 1. MARRIED
- 2. SINGLE
- 3. WIDOWED
- 4. DIVORCED
- 5. SEPARATED



(TURN TO G16, PAGE 12)

(Q's G2-G8 REFER TO WIFE'S OCCUPATION)

(V3599) G2. Did your wife do any work for money in 1973?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (GO TO G9)



OCC	OCC	IND

(V3600,V3601) G3. What kind of work did she do? _____

(V3602) G4. What kind of business is that in? _____

(V3603) G5. About how many weeks did she work last year? _____

(V3604) G6. And about how many hours a week did she work? _____

(V3605) G7. Was there more work available so that your wife could have worked more in 1973 if she had wanted to?

1. YES
 (GO TO G11)

5. NO
 ↓

G8. Would she have liked to work more if she could have found more work?

(V3606)

1. YES 5. NO
 (GO TO G11)

G9. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE

- WIFE UNDER 65 AND DID NOT WORK IN 1973
- 0. ALL OTHERS (GO TO G11)



(V3607) G10. What about the next few years? Do you think your wife will go to work in the near future?

1. YES 3. DEPENDS 5. NO

(V3608) G11. How much education did your wife's father have? _____

(V3609) G12. How much education did your wife's mother have? _____

(V3610) G13. How many years has your wife worked for money since she was 18? _____

 _____ 00. NONE (GO TO G16)

(V3611) G14. How many of these years did she work full time for most of the year? _____

 _____ ALL (GO TO G16)

G15. During the years that she did not work full time, how much of the time did she work?

(V3612) G16. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE:

1. CHILDREN UNDER 12
LIVING IN FU

5. NO CHILDREN UNDER 12 (TURN TO G22, PAGE 13)

(V3613) G17. CHECK ONE:

1. SINGLE HEAD WHO
WORKED IN 1973
(GO TO G18)

3. MARRIED COUPLE WITH
WIFE WHO WORKED IN 1973
(GO TO G18)

5. ALL OTHERS WITH
CHILDREN UNDER 12
(TURN TO G22, PAGE 13)

(V3614,V3615,V3616) G18. How were the children (child) taken care of while (you were/
your wife was) working?

(V3617) G19. How many hours per week were they taken care of (not counting
time in regular school)? _____ PER WEEK
(Hours)

(V3618) G20. How much did that cost you per week? \$ _____ PER WEEK

(V3619) G21. In the past year how many times did someone have to stay home
from work to take care of the children (child) because these
arrangements broke down?

(TURN TO G22, PAGE 13)

(ASK EVERYONE)

(V3620) G22. How many years have you (HEAD) worked since you were 18? _____
_____ 00. NONE (GO TO G25)

(V3621) G23. How many of these years did you (HEAD) work full time for most of the year? _____
_____ ALL (GO TO G25)

G24. During the years that you (HEAD) were not working full time, how much of the time did you (HEAD) work?

G25. How much do you (FAMILY) spend on the food that you use at home in an average week?
\$ _____ (PER WEEK)

G26. Do you have any food delivered to the door which isn't included in that?
 YES NO (GO TO G28)

G27. How much do you spend on that food? \$ _____ per _____
(WEEK, MONTH)

G28. Did you (FAMILY) use any government food stamps (commodity stamps) in 1973?
 YES NO (TURN TO G34, PAGE 14)

G29. How much did you pay for the stamps? \$ _____ per _____
(WEEK, MONTH)

G30. How much food could you buy with the stamps? \$ _____ per _____
(WEEK, MONTH)

G31. You said you spent _____ on food in the average week.
(MENTION AMOUNT IN G25)

Did you include in that only the amount of money you actually spent or did you also include the extra value of the food you got with the stamps?

1. INCLUDES ONLY AMOUNT OF MONEY SPENT

5. ALSO INCLUDES EXTRA VALUE OF FOOD GOT WITH STAMPS (I.E., MONEY SPENT PLUS VALUE OF STAMPS)

G32. Did you use food stamps regularly during all of 1973?
 YES (TURN TO G34, PAGE 14) NO

(V3048) G33. Did you start using stamps in 1973, stop using them, or did you use them on and off?

1. START 5. STOP 7. USED ON AND OFF

(TURN TO G34, PAGE 14)

(ASK EVERYONE)

G34. About how much do you (FAMILY) spend in an average week eating out, not counting meals at work or at school?

\$ _____ (PER WEEK)

(V3622) G35. We're interested in the time people spend working around the house. Who does most of the housework in your family?

_____ (RELATION TO HEAD)

(V3623) G36. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week - I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

_____ (HOURS PER WEEK)

G37. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE

2 OR MORE PEOPLE IN FU 0. ONLY ONE PERSON IN FU (TURN TO H1, PAGE 15)

(V3624) G38. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO H1, PAGE 15)

	Person #1	Person #2	Person #3
G39. Who is that?	(RELATION- SHIP TO HEAD)	(RELATION- SHIP TO HEAD)	(RELATION- SHIP TO HEAD)
	(AGE)	(AGE)	(AGE)
G40. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an <u>average week</u> ?	(HOURS PER WEEK)	(HOURS PER WEEK)	(HOURS PER WEEK)
G41. Anyone else?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES (ASK G39-G40 ABOVE) <input type="checkbox"/> NO (TURN TO H1, PAGE 15)		

SECTION H: INCOME

(ASK EVERYONE)

To get an accurate financial picture of people all over the country, we need to know the income of all the families that we interview.

H1. (INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE)

1. FARMER, OR RANCHER

5. NOT A FARMER OR RANCHER (GO TO H5)



(V3625)

H2. What were your total receipts from farming in 1973, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans? \$ _____ A

H3. What were your total operating expenses, not counting living expenses? \$ _____ B

H4. That left you a net income from farming of? A-B= \$ _____ A-B

(V3626)

H5. Did you (R AND FAMILY) own a business at any time in 1973, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO H8)



(V3627)

H6. Is it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have an interest in both kinds?

1. CORPORATION (GO TO H8)

2. UNINCORPORATED

3. BOTH

8. DON'T KNOW

H7. How much was your (FAMILY'S) share of the total income from the business in 1973 - that is, the amount you took out plus any profit left in?

\$ _____

(ASK EVERYONE)

H8. How much did you (HEAD) receive from wages and salaries in 1973, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

\$ _____

H9. In addition to this, did you have any income from bonuses, overtime, or commissions?

YES

NO (GO TO H11)

H10. How much was that? \$ _____

H11. Did you (HEAD) receive any other income in 1973 from:

(IF "YES" TO ANY
ITEM, ASK "How
much was it?"
ENTER AMOUNT AT
RIGHT)

(IF "NO"
ENTER "0")

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| a) professional practice or trade? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| b) farming or market gardening,
roomers or boarders? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| c) dividends, interest, rent,
trust funds, or royalties? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| d) ADC, AFDC? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| e) other welfare? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| f) Social Security? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| g) other retirement pay, pensions,
or annuities? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| h) unemployment, or workmen's
compensation? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| i) alimony? Child support? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| j) help from relatives? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| k) anything else? _____ | \$ _____ per _____ |
| (SPECIFY) | |

H12. Did anyone (else) not living here now help you (FAMILY) out financially - I mean give you money, or help with your expenses during 1973?

YES

NO (TURN TO H14, PAGE 17)

H13. How much did that amount to last year? \$ _____

H14. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO H11d AND H11e AND CHECK ONE.

INCOME FROM WELFARE OR ADC, AFDC NO SUCH INCOME (GO TO H17)



H15. Did welfare also help you out in any other way - like with your rent or other bills?

YES NO (GO TO H17)

H16. About how much did that amount to in 1973? _____

H17. INTERVIEWER: DOES HEAD HAVE WIFE IN FU?

YES, WIFE IN FU NO WIFE IN FU OR FU HAS FEMALE HEAD (TURN TO H21, PAGE 18)



H18. Did your wife have any income during 1973?

YES NO (TURN TO H21, PAGE 18)

H19. Was it income from wages, salary, a business, or what?

_____ (SOURCE) _____ (SOURCE)

H20. How much was it before deductions?

\$ _____ \$ _____

H21. INTERVIEWER: REFER BACK TO COVER SHEET AND LIST ALL PEOPLE 14 AND OLDER OTHER THAN THE CURRENT HEAD AND WIFE. LIST THOSE IN THE FU AT ANY TIME DURING 1973, INCLUDING THOSE WHO MOVED OUT! IF NO SUCH PEOPLE, TURN TO H32, PAGE 20

H22. Did _____ have any
(MENTION PERSON)
income in 1973?

H23. About how much did that amount to in 1973?

H24. Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what?

IF WAGES OR BUSINESS

H25. What kind of work did (he/she) do?

H26. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H27. About how many hours a week was that?

H28. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

RELATION TO HEAD AGE

[]YES []NO (GO TO H22 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)

\$ _____ in 1973

(SOURCE)

(OCCUPATION)

(WEEKS)

(HOURS)

H29. Did (he/she) have any other income?

[]YES []NO (GO TO H22 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)

H30. What was that from?

(SOURCE)

H31. How much was that last year?

\$ _____ in 1973

<p>RELATION TO HEAD AGE</p> <p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1973</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p>	<p>RELATION TO HEAD AGE</p> <p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>_____ in 1973</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p>	<p>RELATION TO HEAD AGE</p> <p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>_____ in 1973</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p>
<p>_____ (OCCUPATION)</p> <p>_____ (WEEKS)</p> <p>_____ (HOURS)</p>	<p>_____ (OCCUPATION)</p> <p>_____ (WEEKS)</p> <p>_____ (HOURS)</p>	<p>_____ (OCCUPATION)</p> <p>_____ (WEEKS)</p> <p>_____ (HOURS)</p>
<p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1973</p>	<p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1973</p>	<p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1973</p>

(TURN TO H32, PAGE 20)

(ASK EVERYONE)

H32. Did anyone else living with you in 1973 have any income? (INCLUDING CHILDREN UNDER 14)

YES NO (GO TO H34)

H33. Who was that?

<u>RELATION TO HEAD</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>RELATION TO HEAD</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>RELATION TO HEAD</u>	<u>AGE</u>

(TURN BACK AND ASK H22-H31 FOR THESE ADDITIONAL MEMBERS)

(V3628) H34. Did you get any other money in 1973 - like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H36)

(V3629) H35. How much did that amount to? \$ _____ in 1973

(V3630) H36. Do you help support anyone who doesn't live with you?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H41)

(V3631) H37. How many? _____

(V3474) H38. How much money did that amount to in the last year? \$ _____ in 1973

(V3632) H39. Were any of these people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H41)

(V3633) H40. How many? _____

(V3634) H41. How much education did your (HEAD's) mother have? _____

(V3635) H42. Did you have any brothers or sisters older than you?

1. YES 5. NO

(V3636) H43. Do you (HEAD) belong to a labor union?

1. YES 5. NO

INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER TO FILL OUT "BY OBSERVATION" SECTION FOR ALL INTERVIEWS.

SECTION J: NEW WIFE

(V3637) J1. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO COVER SHEET AND CHECK ONE:

1. FU HAS NEW WIFE THIS YEAR

5. FU HAS SAME WIFE AS IN 1973 OR FU HAS NO WIFE OR FU HAS FEMALE HEAD (GO TO K1)

J2. How many grades of school did your wife finish? _____

(V3638) J3. Did she have any other schooling?

YES NO (GO TO K1)

J4. What other schooling did she have? _____

(IF COLLEGE) J5. Does she have a degree? YES NO (GO TO K1)

J6. What degree(s) did she receive? _____

SECTION K: NEW HEAD

(V3639) K1. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE

1. FU HAS A NEW HEAD THIS YEAR

5. THIS FU HAS THE SAME HEAD AS IN 1973 (TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)

K2. Now I have some questions about your family and past experiences. Where did your father and mother grow up? (FROM BIRTH TO 18 YEARS OF AGE)

ST, CO- FA
(V3640) (V3641)

Father: _____ (State if U.S., Country if foreign) _____ (COUNTY OR TOWN)

ST, CO- MO
(V3642) (V3643)

Mother: _____ (State if U.S., Country if foreign) _____ (COUNTY OR TOWN)

(V3644)K3. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up? OCC

(V3645)K4. Thinking of your (HEAD's) first full time regular job, what did you do? OCC

_____ 0. NEVER WORKED
(GO TO K6)

(V3646)K5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?

K6. Do you (HEAD) have any children who don't live with you? 1st (V3647)
2nd (V3648)
3rd (V3649)

YES NO (GO TO K9)

↓

K7. How many? _____ (NUMBER)

K8. When were they born? _____ # (V3650)

(YEAR BORN) (YEAR BORN) (YEAR BORN)

K9. Did you (HEAD) have any children who are not now living? # BY 25 (V3651)

YES NO (GO TO K11)

↓

K10. When were they born? _____

(YEAR BORN) (YEAR BORN) (YEAR BORN)

(V3652) K11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have? _____ 0. NONE

(SPECIFY NUMBER)

(V3653) K12. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

PROTESTANT 8. CATHOLIC 9. JEWISH OTHER _____

(SPECIFY)

⏟

(GO TO K14)

K13. What denomination is that? _____

(V3654) K14. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

1. FARM 2. SMALL TOWN 3. LARGE CITY OTHER _____

(SPECIFY)

K15. In what state and county was that (EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY)

ST, CO- H

(STATE)

(COUNTY)

(V3655) (V3656)

(IF DON'T KNOW TO K15) →

K16. What was the name of the nearest town?

(TOWN)

(V3657,V3658) K17. What other states or countries have you lived in? (Including time spent abroad while in the armed forces.)

(V3659) K18. Have you (HEAD) ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?

1. YES (GO TO K20)

5. NO

(V3660) K19. Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?

1. YES

5. NO

(V3661) K20. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?

(V3662) K21. How much education did your father have? _____

(IF LESS THAN 6 GRADES) → K22. Could he read and write? _____

K23. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish? _____

(IF 6 GRADES OR LESS)

(IF 7 GRADES OR MORE)

K24. Did you get any other training?
 YES NO (GO TO K31)
↓
K25. What was it? _____

K26. Do you have any trouble reading?

(GO TO K31)

K27. Did you have any other schooling?
 YES NO (GO TO K31)
↓
K28. What other schooling did you have?

(IF COLLEGE) K29. Do you have a college degree?
 YES NO (GO TO K31)
↓
K30. What degree(s) did you receive?

(GO TO K31)

(V3663,V3664)

(V3665) K31. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?

1. YES

5. NO

Now I have a few questions about your (HEAD's) health.

(V3666) K32. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?

1. YES

5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)



(V3667) K33. How much does it limit your work? _____

(V3668) K34. How long have you been limited in this way by your health? _____

(V3669) K35. Is it getting better, or worse, or staying about the same? _____

(TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)

COMPLETE THIS SECTION FOR ALL INTERVIEWS

SECTION L: BY OBSERVATION ONLY

(V3670) L1. Who was respondent (relation to head)? _____

(V3671) L2. Number of calls? _____

(V3672) L3. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more (include city living in)? _____

(V3673) L4. How far is this DU from the center of that city (CITY IN L3)?

1. LESS THAN
5 MILES

2. 5-14.9
MILES

3. 15-29.9
MILES

4. 30-49.9
MILES

5. 50 OR MORE
MILES

Part 3: Editing Procedures and Worksheets

Editing is a process with a threefold purpose: 1) to account for all year-to-year family membership changes, 2) to rectify discrepancies within the interview and prepare it for coding, and 3) to calculate and record numeric data on worksheets that are later keypunched. It is a relatively complicated and somewhat confusing task, so every interview is checked by another editor.

The editors have the previous years' interviews available to them. However, the previous six years' interviews are not referred to unless 1974 information is vague, incomplete, or contradictory. Editing is done in two stages: 1) family composition editing and 2) editing of numeric values.

Editors are trained each year with particular attention to changes in the interview schedule. Substantial year-to-year overlap of editors has kept the quality of editing high. Editors are constantly supervised and substantive decisions are made by the project staff.

A full description of the editing process will not be undertaken here, as it is detailed in Volume I of the five-year documentation of this survey. As in the discussion of editing which appears in the sixth wave documentation, only changes in editing caused by changes in the interview schedule will be discussed. In keeping with the panel nature of the data, the same editing techniques were used in Wave VII as in Waves I - VI.

Family Composition Editing

All people in a family in the previous year must be accounted for in the current year -- either as part of the family or as having moved out. Sample members who move out and establish their own households are followed and interviewed in this new family. Family composition editing remains unchanged.

Changes in the Seventh Wave

Having dropped many questions in the sixth interview to make telephone interviewing feasible, few further deletions could be made. There were, however, some additions in the seventh interview.

I. Food Consumption Variables

- A. "Annual food expenditures on food used at home in 1973" (1974 V41). This variable is not totally comparable with

corresponding variables in Waves I - V because the whole question sequence used to pull out alcohol and cigarette expenditures was not included in Wave VII.

B. "Amount saved by using Food Stamps in 1973" (1974 V43). Respondents were asked how much they paid for Food Stamps and how much they could buy with these stamps. The difference was recorded as the amount saved. Questions to determine frequency of use in 1973 were added (V48). In general, the amount saved reflects what would be saved if stamps were used for the full year. If the respondent volunteered the actual amount of time used, the amount saved was deflated to reflect this partial use. (See Part 5: Generation of Variables)

C. "Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1973" (1974 V45). This is the full price -- no attempt was made to separate the food component from the service preparation charge. If meals at work were included by the respondent, the editors removed that amount from the total.

These variables are discussed fully in the Five Year Documentation in Volume I.

II. Head and Wife Work History Variables (1974 V33 and V35)

A series of questions was included in the seventh interview to try to determine how much of the time since age 18 the Head and Wife spent working for money. The three questions are Q.G13 - Q.G15 for Wives and Q.G22 - Q.B24 for Heads.

Q.G15 and Q.G24, asking "How much of the time did (you) work in the years that (you) did not work full time?", are edited as a decimal fraction of full time work hours. Both nine months full time and three-fourths time all year would be edited as .75. If the response was simply "part time," it was assumed to be half time and edited as .50. "Less than half" was edited as .25. In cases where the whole sequence was not ascertained, the editors coded 00 rather than 99, the standard missing data code.

Assignment Procedures

Where data needed to be assigned and previous years' information had already been assigned or was otherwise unuseable, assignment tables like those used in past years were consulted. These tables were derived from a multivariate analysis of 1973 data using the AID algorithm, an assigned value being a subgroup average. Accuracy codes for probable degree of error in assigned variables remain standard.

V1

V2

PRE-EDITOR

EDITOR

CHK. ED

PRE-EDITING:

CURRENT STATE AND COUNTY

V3

V4

V5

SIZE OF LGST CITY IN PSU

V6 10 11 12 13 14

COLOR OF COVERSHEET

V7 15 16 17 18 19 20

WHETHER ORIGINALLY REFUSED

V8 21 22 23 24 25 26

TELEPHONE I'W?

V9 27 28 29 30 31 32

FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE

V10 33 34 35 36 37 38

15 NUMBER MOVED IN V11

17 WHO MOVED IN V12

19 NUMBER MOVED OUT V13

21 WHO MOVED OUT V14

23 CURRENT FAMILY COMPOSITION V15

25 QUALITY OF MATCH V16

EDITING:

OWNERS (C3) HOUSE VALUE

RENTERS (C4) ANNUAL RENT (C4) _____ X 12

OTHERS (C5) ANNUAL VALUE IF RENTED (G6) _____ X 12

V17

26 27 28 29 30 31

V19

32 33 34 35 36

V21

37 38 39 40 41

HEAD'S WORK FOR MONEY

1. MAIN JOB _____ X _____
 WEEKS (D17,E9,F5) HRS/WK. (D18,E10,F6)

2. OVERTIME (D20) _____

3. SECOND JOB (D29 x D30) _____ X _____

4. HEAD'S TOTAL HOURS (1 + 2 + 3) _____

ILLNESS

5. (D14,E11) _____ X _____

UNEMPLOYMENT

6. (D16,E12) _____ X _____

HEAD'S TRAVEL TO WORK (D35,E14)

7. _____ X _____ = _____ HOURS
 TRIPS/YEAR TIME/TRIP HOURS/YEAR

WIFE'S WORK FOR MONEY

8. PAGE 11 (G5 X G6) _____ X _____
 WEEKS (G5) HOURS PER WEEK (G6)

V23					V24
A	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
V25	42	43	44	45	V26
B	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
V27	47	48	49	50	V28
C	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	52	53	54	55	56
V29					V30
D	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	57	58	59	60	
V31					V32
E	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	61	62	63	64	65

7	6	8	7	0				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

WORK HISTORY Fraction of time worked in non-full time years

WIFE (G15)

V33

--	--

--

 V34
10 11 12

HEAD (G24)

V35

--	--

--

 V36
13 14 15

TABLE B. INDIVIDUAL FOOD STANDARD

AGE	MALE	FEMALE
Under 4	3.90	3.90
4 - 6	4.60	4.60
7 - 9	5.50	5.50
10 - 12	6.40	6.30
13 - 15	7.40	6.90
16 - 20	8.70	7.20
21 - 35	7.50	6.50
36 - 55	6.90	6.30
56 & OLDER	6.30	5.40

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____
7. _____
8. _____
9. _____
10. _____
11. _____
12. _____
13. _____

INDIVIDUAL FOOD COSTS:
USE FAMILY COMPOSITION
AT TIME OF INTERVIEW

IF MOVERS IN OR OUT,
COMPUTE ANNUAL NEED
STANDARD. OTHERWISE
CODE 0 IN COL.24-28.

FAMILY SIZE

--	--

 NUMBER OF REQUIRED ROOMS

--

16 17 18
V37 V38

TOTAL

--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--

19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28
V39 WEEKLY FOOD NEED V40 ANNUAL NEED STANDARD

ANNUAL FOOD EXPENDITURE:
G25+G27 X 52 wks

V41

--	--	--	--

--

 V42
29 30 31 32 33

AMOUNT SAVED ON FOOD STAMPS:

(G30) _____ - (G29) _____ = _____ x _____

V43

--	--	--	--

--

 V44
34 35 36 37 38

AMOUNT SPENT EATING OUT:

(G34) _____ x _____ V45

--	--	--	--

 V46

--

39 40 41 42 43

WHETHER INCLUDED

VALUE OF STAMPS: V47

--

(G31) 44

FREQUENCY OF USE OF

FOOD STAMPS: V48

--

(G32/G33) 45

HOUSEWORK (PAGE 14, G35 - G41)

DONE BY WIFE OR UNMARRIED HEAD _____ X 52 =

DONE BY HUSBAND (ZERO IF UNMARRIED HEAD) _____ X 52 =

V49

--	--	--	--

 V50

--

46 47 48 49 50
V51

--	--	--	--

 V52

--

51 52 53 54 55

DONE BY _____ x 52 =
OTHERS _____ x 52 =

TOTAL V53

--	--	--	--

 V54

--

56 57 58 59 60

NUMBER MAJOR ADULTS V55

--

61

7	6	8	7	1				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

HEAD'S LABOR INCOME

- 1. LABOR PART OF FARM INC. (H4*)
- 2. LABOR PART OF BUS. INC. (H7*)
- 3. WAGES (H8)
- 4. BONUS, OVERTIME, COMM. (H10)
- 5. PROF., PRACTICE, TRADE (H11a)
- 6. LABOR PART OF ROOMERS, ETC. (H11b*)
- 7. TOTAL (SUM OF 1 TO 6)

(H4*)						V56	
(H7*)						V57	
V58 (H8)						V59	
	12	13	14	15	16	17	
(H10)						V60	
(H11a)						V61	
(H11b*)						V62	
V63 A						V64	
	21	22	23	24	25	26	

Accuracy Code

Bkt.

10
11
18
19
20

Bracket Code	
0.	None
1.	\$1-499; neg.
2.	\$500-999
3.	\$1000-1999
4.	\$2000-2999
5.	\$3000-4999
6.	\$5000-7499
7.	\$7500-9999
8.	\$10,000 and over
9.	N.A.

WIFE'S LABOR INCOME

- 8. WIFE'S INCOME FROM WORK (H20*)

V65 B						V66	
	27	28	29	30	31	32	

CAPITAL INCOME, HEAD AND WIFE

- 9. ASSET PART OF FARM INC. (H4*)
- 10. ASSET PART OF BUS. INC. (H7*)
- 11. ASSET PART OF ROOMERS, ETC. (H11b*)
- 12. RENT, INT., DIV., ETC. (H11c)
- 13. WIFE'S INCOME FROM ASSETS (H20)

(H4*)						V67	
(H7*)						V68	
(H11b*)						V69	
(H11c)						V70	
(H20)						V71	

33
34
35
36
37

Bracket Code	
0.	None
1.	\$1-499; neg.
2.	\$500-999
3.	\$1000-1999
4.	\$2000-2999
5.	\$3000-4999
6.	\$5000-7499
7.	\$7500-9999
8.	\$10,000 and over
9.	N.A.

TAXABLE INCOME OF HEAD AND WIFE

- 14. (A + B + CAPITAL INCOME (9-13)) C

V74						V73	
	38	39	40	41	42	43	
V75							
	44	45	46	47	48		

V76					
	50	51	52	53	54

SUPPORT OF OTHERS OUTSIDE OF THE FU IN 1972 (H38)-(NOTE H40 FOR TAX EXEMPTIONS)

OF DEPENDENTS (HEAD, WIFE, CHILDREN, OUTSIDE DEPENDENTS, SEE (H40))

EXTRA TABLE USED (H OR W BLIND OR OVER 64)

TOTAL TAXES OF HEAD AND WIFE

7	6	8	7	2				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

TRANSFERS OF HEAD AND WIFE

Accuracy

Code

Bkt.

1. ADC, AFDC

(H11d,H16)

10	11	12	13	14

15

V78

2. OTHER WELFARE

(H11e,H16)

16	17	18	19	20

3. SOCIAL SECURITY

(H11f)

21	22	23	24	25

4. OTHER RETIREMENT

(H11g)

26	27	28	29	30

5. UNEMP., WORKMENS' COMP.

(H11h)

31	32	33	34	35

6. ALIMONY, CHILD SUPPORT

(H11i)

36	37	38	39	40

7. HELP FROM RELATIVES

(H11j)

--	--	--	--	--

V84

41

8. ANYTHING ELSE?

(H11k, H13)

--	--	--	--	--

V85

42

9. WIFE'S TRANSFER INCOME

(H20)

--	--	--	--	--

V86

43

ACCURACY OF TRANSFERS
EXC. ADC (2-9)

44

V87

10. TOTAL TRANSFERS (SUM 1-9)

V88

45	46	47	48	49

WORK & TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHERS

WORK HOURS
(H26 x H27)

TAXABLE INCOME
H23 +
H31

V89
TOTAL

50	51	52	53

V90
TOTAL

54	55	56	57

59

V91

OF DEPENDENTS

EXTRA EXEMPTIONS

TABLE USED

V92

TOTAL TAXES OF
OTHERS

60 61 62 63 64

TRANSFER INCOME OF OTHERS (H23,H31)

V93

70

V94

NUMBER OF INCOME RECEIVERS
OTHER THAN HEAD OR WIFE

71

V95

NUMBER WITH LABOR INCOME
OTHER THAN HEAD OR WIFE

72

V96

Part 4: Coding Procedures

Introduction

As described in Part 3, translation from respondent replies to digits on a data file requires editing of complex materials, such as dividing income into its various components and calculating income/need standards. It also requires coding to convert nonnumerical answers into numbers. With open-ended questions, it is a matter of some importance how reliable this coding process is and, particularly in a panel study, whether the procedures are stable from one year to the next. Indeed, systematically changed procedures can do more damage than a little random error. The stability of this process from year to year, or coding "drift," has been studied; the results may be found in last year's manual.* In this section only the question of reliability, or inter-coder variance, is dealt with. This reliability is essentially a measure of the ambiguity of the codes and accuracy of the coders.

Coding Procedures

Coders were trained by the Head of the Center's Coding Section and by a member of the analysis staff before they were allowed to production-code interviews, at which time they were given constant supervision by an analysis staff member. Prior to production-coding, all coders were required to code two practice interviews to illustrate some of the problems that might be encountered. Approximately ten percent (546) of the interviews were coded twice -- once by the coder and a second time by an analysis staff member (or check coder). Double coding consisted of an item-by-item check of the coded values with those values independently coded by a second person. This enabled the analysis staff to determine before many interviews had been coded whether any coder was having difficulty and if any particular codes were causing unnecessary problems.

In 1973 and 1974, the interviews were much shorter than in previous years, and many open-ended questions, which had been difficult from the

* Procedures and Tape Codes, 1973 Interviewing year. Wave VI, a Supplement
Institute for Social Research, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1973, pp. 45-61.

coders' viewpoint, were eliminated. Therefore, errors and differences were significantly lower than in previous years. A difference is a disagreement between the coder and check-coder; differences become errors when they are so judged by the check-coder. Most errors which are not caught in check-coding are discovered and corrected during data-cleaning operations. This procedure assumes that when the coder and check-coder are in agreement no error was made.

Coding Errors

Only two items had error rates greater than 1.5 percent: Section A, which includes an interviewer checkpoint and its contingent question, whether any of the children have stopped going to school in the past year, and the double-coded mentions as to how the children were taken care of when the mother worked.

Errors in variables 113 and 114 (Questions A1-A2), dealing with completed education, were mostly due to interviewer errors, i.e., where the interviewer had incorrectly checked the "no children under 25" box. The coder should check this item against the family listing sheet, since "children under 25" includes all such persons except head and wife, even pre-schoolers. This is a strictly technical problem and was corrected during consistency checking.

Question G18 (V's 214-216) had been a new question in 1973; it sought to ascertain how the children were taken care of while the mother was working. Two mentions were coded; both had error rates above 1.5 percent. The code for these questions is as follows:

G13. How were the children (child) taken care of while (you were/your wife was) working?

1. Day care center; nursery school
2. Babysitter, friend, neighbor
3. Head or wife; wife works at home; head and wife work split shifts
4. Relatives living with the family, "each other" if someone is over 12
5. Relatives not living in the family
6. Selves
7. Public school
8. Other
9. Not ascertained

Although the code categories were not overlapping, it was often confusing

for the coder to distinguish between Codes 4 and 6. Code 4 included siblings over 12 and selves if someone was over 12, while Code 6 was for selves only when no one over 12 was there. Another noncode related difficulty was that there were many new coders who were not aware that the mentions were to be coded in priority order rather than in mention order; that is, the reply, "They're in school most of the day; when they get home the neighbor lady looks after them" is coded 2,7 rather than 7,2.

Coding Disagreements

Two items had disagreement rates of over 1.5 percent. Question C8. asked why the respondent had moved, if he had, since the previous spring; Question C10. used the same code scheme but ascertained why the respondent might move soon, if he had replied he thought he might. These codes, in use since 1968, have always caused problems; the coders had difficulty discerning between purposive consumption moves, moves in response to outside events, and moves for ambiguous reasons. Replies containing mixed reasons, such as "We wanted a better house; urban renewal made us get out anyway" were sometimes coded as consumption moves instead of moves for ambiguous reasons.

Question D10. (V137) asks why the head's new job is better than his previous one. Most of the disagreements on this variable involved Code 8, "other"; for example, it is difficult to tell from some of the answers whether or not the respondent is referring to working conditions.

Summary of Reliability

The actual percentages of errors and disagreements were as follows:

Errors:	Questions A1-A2., completed education	1.6%
	Question G18., how children were cared for (average of both mentions)	1.6
Disagreements:	Questions C8., C10., Why moved/moving (average of both variables)	2.2%
	Question D10., why present job better	1.6

The overall number of errors per coded interview was 0.47, which is higher than the 1973 error rate. This is because there were so many new coders in 1974; the errors they made were mostly of a random sort, since the number of errors in particular questions was significantly lower than in previous years.

Part 5: Generation of Variables

Various indexes, bracket variables and complex measures of economic status have been constructed each year using the variables derived directly from coded interview data. The abbreviation of the 1974 interview schedule has rather large effects in this area. None of the attitude indexes are available, nor is the sentence completion test. If an index could not be built to be exactly comparable to previous years' indexes, it was decided that it would not be constructed for 1974.

INCOME

Several measures of economic status have been generated for all seven years, including money income variables and measures of income adequacy. Family money income, one of the simplest indexes, is the total of all family members' earnings, transfers and capital income (1974 V276). Total real income and net real income could not be created for 1974 because there was no information about nonmoney income.

RATIO OF INCOME TO NEEDS

Measurement of a family's economic status requires a comparison of the family's income with some measure of its needs.¹ For analytical purposes, a convenient measure of this relationship is expressed by a ratio of family income to family needs. Total family money income divided by family needs standard (1974 V292) is the only income to needs ratio available for 1974.

THE NEEDS STANDARDS

The original documentation tells correctly what we did to estimate family needs, except that food cost data were from June, 1967, Family Economics Review (referring to March 1967 costs), not from the March issue.² There is also a minor difference in the age grouping listed in the Family Economics Review from that which we listed and used.

¹The standard used was that published in Family Economics Review, June 1967.

²See A Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Institute for Social Research, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1972, Vol. I, pp. 300-304; Vol. II, see variables 2470, 2892, and 2471.

A misunderstanding reported by some users makes it advisable to stress that our "Orshansky-type" needs standards as entered on the tape are generally not the same as those used by the Census with its CPS data. The logic of calculating needs is the same and simple adjustments can be applied to make the needs levels virtually the same as those used by Census. But the needs levels entered on our tape differ from those used by Census in the following-ways: 1) The food needs we enter are for the "low-cost" food budget rather than the more stringent "economy" budget used by the Census. Originally the economy plan was priced using a separate menu but currently it is simply assumed to cost 80 percent as much as the low-cost budget. So our minimum food needs standard is 25 percent higher than that used by the Census. 2) Our food needs for all years are based on the 1967 prices indicated in the code book, while Census adjusts its need standard up each year for inflation as reflected in the Consumer Price Index. We leave it to users to make whatever inflation adjustment, or other adjustment for rising real incomes, they think most appropriate. To repeat, our needs in all years are in 1967 prices.

Thus, those who want to adjust the income/needs variables on our tape to make them comparable to the income/needs variable used by the Census (particularly in its annual reports on the number of "low-income" people) can make the following two adjustments: a) multiply the income/needs ratio by 1.25 each year to reduce the denominator by 20 percent, making it the economy level rather than the low-cost level and b) multiply the income/needs ratio by a price-deflating factor (standard needs cost-inflating factor) based on changes in the Consumer Price Index. The following shows the price deflator and the single factor which combines the two adjustments:

Adjustment Factors for Income/Needs
To Achieve Approximate Comparability with Census Income/Needs

	<u>Price Deflator</u>	Combined with 1.25 Adjustment to <u>Economy Standard</u>
1967	1.000	1.25
1968	.960	1.20
1969	.911	1.14
1970	.860	1.08
1971	.825	1.03
1972	.799	1.00
1973	.751	.94

The combined adjustment was made for years 1-6 in the analysis for Chapter 1 of Volume III of Five Thousand American Families -- Patterns of Economic Progress (1975) in order to tabulate numbers of families and individuals below certain income/needs levels in a way similar to that in which the Census tabulates numbers of people below their "low income" levels.

There are two other minor ways in which our needs and income/needs variables differ from those used by the Census: 1) We reduce the needs to .80 for farmers, instead of the current .85 used by Census and we do it only as we divide income by needs, so that the needs variable is unadjusted. (There are very few farmers any more.) 2) While the rules we used for going from food needs to total needs, adjusting for economies of scale in eating and housing, are generally those used by Census, they collapsed their standards into 124 family types using a weighted average based on the frequency of family types within each group. They also used a different rule for single individuals over 65, taking 80 percent of the two-person standard and keeping it the same for men and women in spite of different estimated food needs. We stick to the general rules, as given in the documentation.

For those interested in relating food consumption to a food needs standard, the lack of adjustment for farmers in the food needs standard should be kept in mind, as well as the fact that food consumption is reported as of the spring interview, whereas income is measured for the preceding year.

To summarize the processing of income/needs as a variable:

We estimate and add the weekly food cost for each person, according to age and sex at 1967 prices on the editing worksheet.

We multiply this by 52 and adjust it for economies of scale in feeding a family, to create "annual food needs."

We adjust this for other needs (multiplying by three) and for diseconomies of scale in housing small families, to create the annual need standard. Special adjustments are also made where people moved in or out of the family during the year.

We divide income by the annual needs standards, and simultaneously multiply the result by 1.25 for the few farmers to adjust for their presumably lower costs of living.

WELL-OFFNESS AND LEISURE

Not available for 1974. The major components of nonleisure time, however, were asked: hours of work for head and wife, travel to work time, and housework time. The user may wish to create a revised measure of leisure using these variables.

BRACKET VARIABLES

Several numerical variables, such as family money income, have been collapsed into bracket (interval) codes. Such variables have been constructed for most of the measures where a distribution is useful and appropriate. This includes practically all of the income variables and their components.

RACE

Because the 1974 interview schedule was designed for telephone use parts of the interviewer observation section were deleted. Race of respondent always comes from observation; thus, for 1974 we did not get this information on the interview schedule. Respondents were assigned race from their 1972 interview data. In the case of a splitoff, the race of respondent from the splitoff's main family in 1972 was assigned (1974 V320).

REGIONAL DATA MEASURES

In addition to personality and behavior, locational and environmental factors are potentially important determinants of an individual's economic status. Consequently, the personal interview data have been supplemented with information on the employment and income characteristics of the county where the family lives. Since available published statistics on employment by county are generally several years old, questionnaires have been sent each year to state unemployment offices asking them about the current labor market situation in counties where our sample families lived. Included were questions on whether a shortage or surplus of unskilled labor exists, the average wage for unskilled labor, the county unemployment rate, and labor market differentials for females and nonwhites.

COUNTY DATA

The seven-year merged tape has two new sets of county data added to it in dummy variable locations between the 1970 and 1971 interview data beginning with Variable 1701. The tape code for these variables is found between

the 1974 tape code and the individual tape codes in this volume (pp. 151-170).

The first set of new data is from the County and City Data Book, 1972¹ based on the 1970 Census. Twenty-four variables have been added for each family's 1968 county of residence and 1974 county of residence.

The second set of data is Consumer Price Index measures for each of the first five interviewing years (1968-1972). CPI for all items, for food and for housing are included for each of those years. CPI is not available by county but is measured for the 23 largest U.S. cities² and by region of the country³ for locations not among the 23 largest cities.

FOOD STAMPS

Included on the seven-year merged tape only are the food stamp figures from which amount saved by using food stamps (V3443) is computed. "How much did you pay for the stamps?" (Q. G29) is V1764, and "How much food could you buy with the stamps?" (Q. G30) is V1765. These data follow the County and City Data Book and Consumer Price Index variables.

The values are annual amounts, and no assignments were made for missing data. Please note that results obtained using these amounts to estimate food stamp savings will not always equal V3443. Assignment techniques were used to fill gaps in information here; see V3444, accuracy of V3443, for assignment indication.

Note also that though a frequency of use series was asked (Q's G32 and G33), only those who used food stamps "all of 1973" will have truly reliable amounts at V3443.

¹Table 2, U.S. Bureau of the Census, County and City Data Book, 1972, A Statistical Abstract Supplement, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1973, pp. 29-546.

²"Consumer Price Index -- United States and Selected Areas for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers, Commodity Groups, Annual Average Indexes and Percent Changes," The Consumer Price Index, December, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C.

³Nakayama, T. and Warsky, D., "Measuring Regional Price Change in Urban Areas," Monthly Labor Review, October, 1973, 96:10, pp. 34-38.

Part 6: Data Available

For each year of this study both an individual unit and a family unit tape have been created. In addition, the family tape has been merged with the previous years' family tapes so that there are two, three, four, five, six, and seven year merged family tapes. The individual tapes were merged on five, six, and seven year bases only. Two tapes have also been created using the 1967 S.E.O. data for that part of the sample that was originally interviewed by the Census.

For a detailed description of these tapes see Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Volume I, 1972. Briefly, the annual family tapes include one record for each family interviewed that year. The family-individual tapes contain one record for each individual in these families. Included on each record is information specific to the individual plus all the data for the family in which the person was living that year.

The seven-year merged family tape contains all seven years of data for every family interviewed in 1974. The record for a family which was formed after 1968 contains the data for the main family for the years before the new unit split off. The seven-year individual tape contains the data for the family in which the individual was living each of the seven years and all seven years of individual information. The tape contains records for the following individuals:

- a. Sample members living in the panel families (or in institutions) in 1968 through 1974.
- b. Sample members who were born after 1968. The individual data for these children contain zeros for the years before they were born except for their 1968 person numbers (V3733).
- c. Sample members who were living in panel families in 1968 but who subsequently died or moved out and were not followed. The individual records after these members left contain zeros. Their weight is also zero. These records should only be used to generate 1968 family composition variables (e.g., number of pre-school children).
- d. Non-sample members living with panel families in 1974 who moved in after 1968. Individual information before they moved in contains zeros, except for their 1968 person numbers (V3733), and their weight is also zero.

There is a variable on the merged individual tape specifying the type of individual record for years one through five only. This may, however, be updated by the user. This tape is very long (approximately 18,000 records with 7,000 tape locations) so machine capacity should be considered before attempting analysis on this tape.

All inquiries for information about this study should be made in writing to: Librarian, Economic Behavior Program, Survey Research Center, Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106. Refer to Project 457680.

Part 7: Notes on Use of Data

In order to use panel data, one must understand the demography of populations that are continually being replaced. The average age of such a population does not change, even though each member ages, because each year a few very old people die and are "replaced" by some very young ones. Due to this replacement, a panel containing the same families never represents aggregate trends.

The panel data allow one to look at the history of any family which contains sample members in the last year, but this implies the introduction of duplicate family records for earlier years in cases where the members of that early family have divided into two or more current ones. To average the 1967 income for all families in the 1974 panel, then, does not give a measure of the average income of all families in 1967. Restricting the analysis to families with the same heads of household all seven years may eliminate too much; the "same head" subgroups is excellent for following fortunes of people over the period, but not for describing national trends. For instance, the splitoffs, who are mostly just entering the labor force, suffer the most unemployment, move the most, have the largest increases in income.

For some purposes, it might prove optimal to study year to year changes for all units with the same head for those two years, minimizing the population-turnover problem. For others, it is clearly best to look at individuals so only those who die or disappear are lost. Means for these individuals, or their subgroups, will, except for nonresponse, represent national trends.

SECTION II

OPTICAL CHARACTER READER EXPERIMENT

Introduction

Before beginning coding in the spring of 1974, it was brought to our attention that the Institute had purchased an IBM 3886 Optical Character Reader, a machine which scans and places directly onto tape any information fed to it, thus eliminating the keypunch process. We decided to attempt a feasibility study on a subset of 1973 interviews to determine whether it could be successfully used for 1974 coding. We rejected the possibility of using OCR in the editing process since it is very important to us that those numbers be accurate.

Procedure

Two hundred interviews were selected for the experiment; they were representative of the beginning, middle and end batches. IBM Selectric II typewriters with the self-correcting feature were used for the actual coding. Special forms were designed that could also be used by the keypunching section. We were fast approaching our deadline for beginning production coding of 1974 interviews and though we expected to use the OCR system, we needed the option of returning to our former system as a security measure.

These forms were 9 x 12 sheets with holes in both margins so that an automatic alignment feature on the typewriters could be used, The design for the forms was as follows:

1	4	7						
7	6	8						
8								78
7	3							
8								61
7	4							
8								68
7	5							
8								61
7	6							
8								61
7	7							
8								59
7	8							
8								59
7	8							
8								59
7	8							

The interview ID number was to be put at the top left of the page in the columns marked 4 through 7. Columns 8 and 9 held the card numbers; these were preprinted. These were not necessary for the OCR machine but were useful reference points for the coders and would have been necessary for keypunching. Several skip sequences were also marked on the sheets for coder use, although they are not reproduced here.

Four coders who had worked on the 1973 study during actual processing were chosen to do OCR coding on the experimental 1973 interviews.

On the third day of coding, a feedback session was held to discuss difficulties the coders had experienced with the system. When all was completed, the OCR output was compared with the original card-image tape from 1973 interviewing before any data cleaning had been done. It was necessary to exclude one coder's work (20 interviews) from the OCR testing, as she was unable to operate the equipment.

TABLE 1
OCR Read Error Summary

Distribution of Errors by Type and Coder

	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Coder 1	1	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Coder 2	0	0	2	4	0	3	2	1	0	12
Coder 3	0	2	4	1	1	14	4	2	1	29
Total	1	8	7	5	1	17	6	3	1	49

Number of Characters Involved

	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Coder 1	25	6	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Coder 2	0	0	17	6	0	3	5	1	0	32
Coder 3	0	2	6	0	1	31	12	1	1	54
Total	25	8	46	6	1	34	17	2	1	140

CODE DESCRIPTIONS FOR ABOVE COLUMNS

1. 0 - A zero and a dash have been typed
2. 0 - A dash was typed originally, erased, and then a zero was typed over the dash. The self-correction feature puts two breaks in the zero.
3. Machine error - Did not read characters, skipped dashes.
4. Coder's error - Left a blank character, wrong deck numbers, wrong character punched, e.g.: |\$:
5. Strikeover - Coder struck character twice in same place
6. Erasure marks - Erased with eraser, machine would not take characters, not clear enough
7. Characters going uphill or downhill - The machine can sometimes have problems reading these. In some cases the coder realized what had happened and adjusted the paper again. The machine usually lost the first few characters.
8. Typewriter error - Character did not print clearly
9. Delete lines - Miscellaneous marks appeared on form, pencil markings, etc.

Results

Many things were learned from the OCR experiment -- some positive and some negative.

Accuracy of reading the typewritten characters was not so frightful a problem as had been feared. Less than .027 percent of the 87 thousand characters read were not recognized correctly. These were from various causes, but mostly due to a tendency of the paper to slip a little despite the automatic feed feature, and to improper erasures. The OCR machine is sensitive to light, so that any wrong character must be completely erased, and the correct one must be completely typed.

Coding errors were significantly higher under the OCR test than for 1973 coding and, what is probably more important, were of a different sort: the errors made in OCR coding were of a more random nature. The number of off-punches was also much higher; these errors are caused by either omitting or duplicating a character and require correcting the remainder of the card. They are also relatively difficult to spot since they may not appear in their entirety during data cleaning operations.

TABLE 2
Coding Error Data Summary

	<u>OCR Test</u>	<u>OEO Sample</u>
Number of Errors:		
Off Punched	5	2
Other Errors	70	41
Disagreements	9	<u>6</u>
Total	84	49
Number of Error Characters:		
Off Punched	120	75
Other	57	55
Total	177	130
Number of Error Variables:		
Off Punched	64	32
Other	95	<u>46</u>
Total	159	78

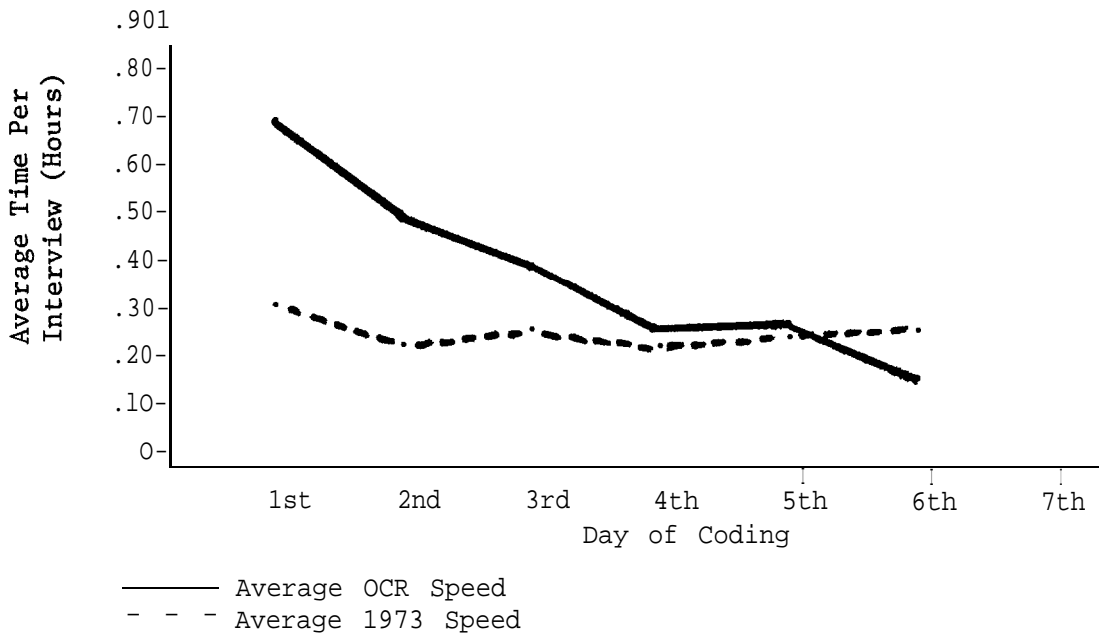
Coder speed, although at first much slower during testing, picked up to equal that of each individual's 1973 output rate.

TABLE 3
Comparative Coding Times on OCR Experiment

	<u>1973 Coding*</u>	<u>OCR Test</u>
Coder 1	.25	.31
Coder 2	.26	.33
Coder 3	.26	.33

*First two days of coding in 1973

FIGURE 1
Average Coder Speed by Day of Coding



A less measurable but equally relevant factor involved coder affect regarding the use of the typewriters. Although none of the coders was particularly enthusiastic about the test, only one entirely failed to adapt; her interviews were the twenty which have been excluded from all tables.

The others, however, remarked on a certain degree of tension or anxiety over making errors and getting off-punch. Typewriter noise was also a problem, even though the machines had been equipped with a clear plastic lid which somewhat muffled the sound; when the lid was in use, visibility of the characters being typed was reduced significantly.

Conclusion

An eleventh-hour decision was made, in view of the facts, to abandon OCR coding for this project. An efficient use of the system would probably require total restructuring of the questionnaire, since the fastest, most practical system would mean actually coding only open-ended questions and machine-sensitizing the questionnaire itself. The coder could check skip sequences during the coding process, before the questionnaires were read by the OCR machine.

Another alternative that would not necessitate altering the questionnaires while still allowing the kind of content analysis essential to high-quality survey research would require a good optical reader of handwritten numbers. This would preserve the specialization and concentration of questionnaires on good flow, of interviewers on getting full answers, and of coders on accurate categorization of replies while permitting entry of a complete record from coded form, together with immediate check-coding results, wild code checks, and consistency checks.

Since the study has been going on for so long, we felt that to disturb the processes put in motion, which already worked very well for us, would harbor potential disaster of a grand order of magnitude. As mentioned previously, random coder error of a different sort than the kind with which we are prepared to deal could be fatal to the data in terms of comparability between years, which is essential in a longitudinal survey.

SECTION III
TAPE CODES FOR WAVE VII

Part 1: Seventh-Year Family Tape Code

The following are the codes for all the seventh wave family information, plus a few variables added only to the seven-year merged tape.* The variable numbers and tape locations appearing first refer to the one-year 1974 family tape. Those numbers in parentheses refer to the seven-year merged family tape. For the codes for the first five waves of this study, see A Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Vol. II. Wave six codes may be found in A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: Procedures and Tape Codes, 1973 Interviewing Year. The distributions for the following variables are weighted and based on all families interviewed in 1974. For distributions on field amounts, please see their bracket variables. To ascertain where these brackets are located, use the alphabetical index, Section IV, Part 1, of this volume.

*These are V1701-V1765 and are described in this volume immediately following the usual family data.

1974 FAMILY TAPE CODE

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
(3401)	(6101-6103)	<u>Study Number 768 (Wave 7)</u>
(3402)	(6104-6107)	<u>1974 Interview Number</u>
(3403)	(6108-6109)	<u>*State of Residence at time of 1974 Interview</u>
(3404)	(6110-6112)	<u>*County of Residence at time of 1974 Interview</u>
5 (3405)	13-17 (6113-6117)	<u>*State and County of Residence at time of 1974 Interview</u> V3 and V4 combined into one variable
(3406)	(6118)	<u>Size of Largest City in PSU</u> 33.6 1. SMSA: largest city 500,000 or more 22.8 2. SMSA: largest city 100,000-499,999 11.8 3. SMSA: largest city 50,000- 99,999 7.1 4. Non-SMSA: largest city 25,000-49,999 10.0 5. Non-SMSA: largest city 10,000-24,999 14.4 6. Non-SMSA: largest city under 10,000 <u>0.3</u> 9. NA; DU is not in continental USA 100.0
(3407)	(6119)	<u>Color of Coversheet</u> 93.8 0. Blue (Main Family) <u>6.2</u> 1. Yellow (Splitoff) 100.0

* Detailed State and County Codes will be furnished on request.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
		<u>Whether Originally Refused in 1974</u>
(3408)	(6120)	95.7 0. Never refused 0.3 1. Refused at least once 0.0 9. NA 100.0
9 (3409)	21 (6121)	<u>Whether Telephone Interview in 1974</u>
		12.4 0. Personal interview 86.9 1. Telephone interview 0.5 2. Mail interview 3.2 9. NA 100.0
10 (3410)	22 (6122)	<u>Family Composition Change</u>
		75.9 0. No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family. 13.2 1. Change in members other than Head or Wife. 2.1 2. Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new wife. 1.7 3. Wife from 1973 is now Head. 1.0 4. Female Head in 1973 got married - husband (non-sample member) now Head. 4.5 5. Some sample member other than Head or Wife has become Head of this FU 1.5 6. Some female in FU other than 1973 Head got married and non-sample member now Head. 0.1 7. Female Head in 1973 with husband in institution - husband in DU in 1974 and now Head. 0.1 8. Other 100.1
11 (3411)	(6123)	<u>Number Moved into FU between 1973 and 1974</u>
		85.8 0. None 9.6 1. One 3.3 2. Two 0.9 3. Three 0.4 4. Four 0.1 5. Five 0.1 6. Six 9.0 7. Seven 0.0 8. Eight 9.0 9. Nine or more 100.2

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																																	
(3412)	(6124)	<p>Relation to 1974 Head of person(s) who moved into <u>FU between 1973 and 1974</u></p> <p>If more than one person moved in, the person with the highest priority was coded.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>In order of priority</u></p> <table> <tr><td>7.3</td><td>1.</td><td>Head of family</td></tr> <tr><td>1.0</td><td>2.</td><td>Wife</td></tr> <tr><td>4.8</td><td>3.</td><td>Children; step-children</td></tr> <tr><td>0.2</td><td>4.</td><td>Sibling</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>5.</td><td>Parent</td></tr> <tr><td>0.3</td><td>6.</td><td>Grandchild; great grandchild</td></tr> <tr><td>0.4</td><td>7.</td><td>In-laws and other relatives</td></tr> <tr><td>0.3</td><td>8.</td><td>Non-relative</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>9.</td><td>NA relation</td></tr> <tr><td>85.8</td><td>0.</td><td>Inap.; no one moved in</td></tr> <tr><td><u>100.2</u></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	7.3	1.	Head of family	1.0	2.	Wife	4.8	3.	Children; step-children	0.2	4.	Sibling	0.1	5.	Parent	0.3	6.	Grandchild; great grandchild	0.4	7.	In-laws and other relatives	0.3	8.	Non-relative	0.0	9.	NA relation	85.8	0.	Inap.; no one moved in	<u>100.2</u>		
7.3	1.	Head of family																																	
1.0	2.	Wife																																	
4.8	3.	Children; step-children																																	
0.2	4.	Sibling																																	
0.1	5.	Parent																																	
0.3	6.	Grandchild; great grandchild																																	
0.4	7.	In-laws and other relatives																																	
0.3	8.	Non-relative																																	
0.0	9.	NA relation																																	
85.8	0.	Inap.; no one moved in																																	
<u>100.2</u>																																			
13 (3413)	25 (6125)	<p><u>Number Moved out of FU between 1973 and 1974</u></p> <table> <tr><td>89.7</td><td>0.</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr><td>8.5</td><td>1.</td><td>One</td></tr> <tr><td>1.3</td><td>2.</td><td>Two</td></tr> <tr><td>0.3</td><td>3.</td><td>Three</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>4.</td><td>Four</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>5.</td><td>Five</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>6.</td><td>Six</td></tr> <tr><td>0.9</td><td>7.</td><td>Seven</td></tr> <tr><td>9.0</td><td>8.</td><td>Eight</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>9.</td><td>Nine or more</td></tr> <tr><td><u>100.0</u></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	89.7	0.	None	8.5	1.	One	1.3	2.	Two	0.3	3.	Three	0.1	4.	Four	0.1	5.	Five	0.0	6.	Six	0.9	7.	Seven	9.0	8.	Eight	0.0	9.	Nine or more	<u>100.0</u>		
89.7	0.	None																																	
8.5	1.	One																																	
1.3	2.	Two																																	
0.3	3.	Three																																	
0.1	4.	Four																																	
0.1	5.	Five																																	
0.0	6.	Six																																	
0.9	7.	Seven																																	
9.0	8.	Eight																																	
0.0	9.	Nine or more																																	
<u>100.0</u>																																			

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																						
(3414)	(6126)	<p>Relation to last year's Head of person(s) who <u>moved out/died between 1973 and 1974</u></p> <p>If more than one person moved out, the person with the highest priority was coded.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>In order of priority</u></p> <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr><td>1.5</td><td>1. Previous Head</td></tr> <tr><td>1.0</td><td>2. Wife</td></tr> <tr><td>6.2</td><td>3. Children; step-children</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>4. Sibling</td></tr> <tr><td>0.3</td><td>5. Parent</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>6. Grandchild; great grandchild</td></tr> <tr><td>0.6</td><td>7. In-laws and other relatives</td></tr> <tr><td>0.2</td><td>8. Non-relative</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>9. NA relation</td></tr> <tr><td><u>89.7</u></td><td>0. Inap.; no one moved out</td></tr> <tr><td>100.2</td><td></td></tr> </table>	1.5	1. Previous Head	1.0	2. Wife	6.2	3. Children; step-children	0.5	4. Sibling	0.3	5. Parent	0.1	6. Grandchild; great grandchild	0.6	7. In-laws and other relatives	0.2	8. Non-relative	0.1	9. NA relation	<u>89.7</u>	0. Inap.; no one moved out	100.2	
1.5	1. Previous Head																							
1.0	2. Wife																							
6.2	3. Children; step-children																							
0.5	4. Sibling																							
0.3	5. Parent																							
0.1	6. Grandchild; great grandchild																							
0.6	7. In-laws and other relatives																							
0.2	8. Non-relative																							
0.1	9. NA relation																							
<u>89.7</u>	0. Inap.; no one moved out																							
100.2																								
(3415)	(6127)	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>1974 Family Composition</u></p> <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr><td>91.1</td><td>1. Head and immediate family (wife and children) <u>only</u>.</td></tr> <tr><td>6.3</td><td>2. FU contains other people related to Head.</td></tr> <tr><td>0.9</td><td>3. FU contains people unrelated to Head who are included in FU because they pool everything.</td></tr> <tr><td><u>1.6</u></td><td>5. Other</td></tr> <tr><td>99.9</td><td></td></tr> </table>	91.1	1. Head and immediate family (wife and children) <u>only</u> .	6.3	2. FU contains other people related to Head.	0.9	3. FU contains people unrelated to Head who are included in FU because they pool everything.	<u>1.6</u>	5. Other	99.9													
91.1	1. Head and immediate family (wife and children) <u>only</u> .																							
6.3	2. FU contains other people related to Head.																							
0.9	3. FU contains people unrelated to Head who are included in FU because they pool everything.																							
<u>1.6</u>	5. Other																							
99.9																								
(3416)	(6128)	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Quality of Match</u></p> <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr><td>99.8</td><td>0. Perfect or near perfect match</td></tr> <tr><td>0.2</td><td>1. Fair match</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>2. Poor match</td></tr> <tr><td><u>0.0</u></td><td>5. No match</td></tr> <tr><td>100.1</td><td></td></tr> </table>	99.8	0. Perfect or near perfect match	0.2	1. Fair match	0.1	2. Poor match	<u>0.0</u>	5. No match	100.1													
99.8	0. Perfect or near perfect match																							
0.2	1. Fair match																							
0.1	2. Poor match																							
<u>0.0</u>	5. No match																							
100.1																								
(3417)	(6129-6133)	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>House Value (1974)</u></p> <p>00000 Inap., not a home owner</p> <p>99999 \$99,999 or more</p> <p>(All missing data was assigned.)</p>																						

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
		<u>Accuracy of V17 (House Value)</u>
(3418)	(6134)	96.8 0. No assignment 0.3 1. Minor assignment 0.7 2. Major assignment <u>2.2</u> 3. Complex property, requiring allocation of 100.0 property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building.
19	35-38	<u>Annual rent paid in 1973</u>
(3419)	(6135-6138)	0000 Inap., does not pay rent 9999 \$9,999 or more
	39	<u>Accuracy of V19 (Annual rent paid in 1973)</u>
(3420)	(6139)	99.2 0. No assignment 0.5 1. Minor assignment <u>0.3</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
	40-43	<u>Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1973</u>
(3421)	(6140-6143)	0000 Inap., owns or rents 9999 \$9,999 or more
		<u>Accuracy of V21 (Annual rent value of free housing for those who neither own nor rent in 1973)</u>
(3422)	(6144)	98.6 0. No assignment 1.2 1. Minor assignment <u>0.1</u> 2. Major assignment 99.9
	45-48	<u>Head's annual hours working for money in 1973</u>
(3423)	(6145-6148)	0000 None; did not work 9999 9,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
24 (3424)	49 (6149)	<u>Accuracy of V23 (Head's annual hours working for money in 1973)</u> 93.9 0. No assignment 5.7 1. Minor assignment <u>0.5</u> 2. Major assignment 100.1
25 (3425)	50-53 (6150-6153)	<u>Head's annual hours of illness in 1973</u> (Days ill times 16 for the first 8 weeks and times 12 for the time thereafter.) 0000 None 9999 9,999 or more
(3426)	(6154)	<u>Accuracy of V25 (Head's annual hours of illness in 1973)</u> 99.9 0. No assignment 0.1 1. Minor assignment <u>0.0</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
(3427)	(6155-6158)	<u>Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1973</u> (Days unemployed times 8) 0000 None 9999 9.999 or more
28 (3428)	59 (6159)	<u>Accuracy of V27 (Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1973)</u> 99.8 0. No assignment 0.2 1. Minor assignment <u>0.0</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
29 (3429)	60-62 (6160-6162)	<u>Head's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1973</u> 000 Does not work; zero hours of journey to work 999 999 hours or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
30 (3430)	63 (6163)	<u>Accuracy of V29 (Head's travel to work time, annual hours in 1973)</u> 99.6 0. No assignment 0.3 1. Minor assignment <u>0.1</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
31 (3431)	64-67 (6164-6167)	<u>Wife's annual hours working for money in 1973</u> 0000 Wife did not work; no wife 9999 9,999 hours or more
32 (3432)	68 (6168)	<u>Accuracy of V31 (Wife's annual hours working for money in 1973)</u> 98.6 0. No assignment 1 3 1. Minor assignment <u>0.2</u> 2. Major assignment 100.1
33 (3433)	69-70 (6169-6170)	<u>Percentage of full time worked by wife in years she did not work full time</u> 00 Wife never worked; always worked full time; no wife 99 99% of full time
34 (3434)	71 (6171)	<u>Accuracy of V33 (Percentage of full time worked by wife in years she did not work full time)</u> 93.9 0. No assignment 5.8 1. Minor assignment <u>0.3</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
35 (3435)	72-73 (6172-6173)	<u>Percentage of full time worked by Head in years Head did not work full time</u> 00 Head never worked; always worked full time 99 99% of full time

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
(3430)	(6163)	Accuracy of V35 (Percentage of full time worked by Head in years Head did not work full time)
		92.3 0. No assignment
		7.5 1. Minor assignment
		_ 0.2 2. Major assignment
		100.0

37 (3437)	75-76 (6175-6176)	<u>Family Size in 1974 (number of members in family)</u>
		xx. Actual number of FU

38 (3438)	77 (6177)	<u>Required number of rooms for FU of this size, age, and sex composition</u>
		0.0 1. One
		48.1 2. Two
		26.9 3. Three
		16.6 4. Four
		5.4 5. Five
		2.1 6. Six
		0.6 7. Seven
		0.3 8. Eight
		_ 0.1 9. Nine or more
		100.1

39 (3439)	78-82 (6178-6182)	<u>Weekly Food Needs</u>
		Based on USDA Low Cost plan estimates of weekly food costs, according to the table below (reproduced from Family Economics Review, June, 1967), summed for the family.

INDIVIDUAL FOOD STANDARD (LOW COST)

Age	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>
Under 4	3.90	3.90
4 - 6	4.60	4.60
7 - 9	5.50	5.50
10 - 12	6.40	6.30
13 - 15	7.40	6.90
16 - 20	8.70	7.20
21 - 35	7.50	6.50
36 - 55	6.90	6.30
56 and older	6.30	5.40

(This same standard has been used in Waves I-VI.
Adjustments for inflation, etc., are left to users.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>
------------------------	----------------------

Content

40	83-87
(3440)	(6183-6187)

Annual Need Standard in 1973

This is the Orshansky-type poverty threshold, based on an annual food needs standard derived from the weekly food costs above, which is converted to an annual amount and adjusted for economies of scale by USDA rules as follows:

Single person	- add 20%
Two persons	- add 10%
Three Persons	- add 5%
Four persons	- no change
Five persons	- deduct 5%
Six or more persons	- deduct 10%

An additional adjustment for diseconomies of small households (in rent, etc.) was made as follows for the Annual Need Standard:

4.89 times the food needs for single persons
3.70 times the food needs for two person units
3.00 times the food needs for all other units

(Not adjusted for farmers; see V292 for an income/needs measure which makes this adjustment,)

41	88-91
(3441)	(6188-6191)

Annual food expenditures on food used at home in 1973

0000 None

9999 \$9,999 or more

(3442)	(6192)
--------	--------

Accuracy of V41 (Annual food expenditures on food' used at home in 1973

98.2	0. No assignment
1.3	1. Minor assignment
0.5	2. Major assignment
<u>100.0</u>	

(3443)	(6193-6196)
--------	-------------

Amount saved by using Food Stamps in 1973

0000 None

9999 \$9,999 or more

(See V1764, V1765 for gross amounts)

44	97
(3444)	(6197)

Accuracy of V43 (Amount saved by using Food Stamps in 1973)

99.7	0. No assignment
0.2	1. Minor assignment
0.0	2. Major assignment
<u>99.9</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
(3445)	(6198-6201)	<p>Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1973</p> <hr/> <p>0000 None</p> <p>9999 \$9,999 or more</p>
46 (3446)	102 (6202)	<p>Accuracy of V45 (Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1973)</p> <hr/> <p>98.4 0. No assignment 1.6 1. Minor assignment <u>0.1</u> 2. Major assignment 100.1</p>
47 (3447)	103 (6203)	<p>Whether included value of Food Stamps in answer to G25 (see explanation below)</p> <hr/> <p>1.8 1. Did not include value of Food Stamps in G25 4.9 5. Included value of Food Stamps in G25 0.0 8. Inconsistent answer: i.e., said included value of Stamps but that value greater than the amount given in G25</p> <p>0.3 9. NA <u>93.0</u> 0. Inap., received no Food Stamps in 1973 100.0</p> <p>If the respondent did include the value of Food Stamps in G25, the amount saved from Food Stamps (V43) was edited out of the annual food expenditures on food used at home (V41)</p>
48 (3448)	104 (6204)	<p>Whether used Food Stamps regularly in 1973</p> <hr/> <p>0.8 1. Did not use regularly - started using in 1973</p> <p>0.7 5. Did not use regularly - stopped using in 1973</p> <p>1.5 7. Used off and on in 1973 3.9 8. Used regularly all of 1973 0.1 9. NA <u>93.0</u> 0. Inap., did not use Food Stamps in 1973 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
49 (3449)	105-108 (6205-6208)	<u>Annual hours spent in 1973 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head</u> 0000 None 9999 9,999 hours or more
50 (3450)	109 (6209)	<u>Accuracy of V49 (Annual hours spent in 1973 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head)</u> 98.4 0. No assignment 1.2 1. Minor assignment <u>0.4 2. Major assignment</u> 100.0
(3451)	110-113 (6210-6213)	<u>Annual hours spent in 1973 on housework by husband</u> 0000 None; no husband 9999 9,999 hours or more
(3452)	114 (6214)	<u>Accuracy of V51 (Annual hours spent in 1973 on housework by husband)</u> 99.6 0. No assignment 0.4 1. Minor assignment <u>0.0 2. Major assignment</u> 100.0
(3453)	(6215-6218)	<u>Annual hours spent in 1973 on housework by others (other than Head or Wife)</u> 0000 None; no others in family 9999 9,999 hours or more
54 (3454)	119 (6219)	<u>Accuracy of V53 (Annual hours spent in 1973 on housework by others-other than Head or Wife)</u> 99.5 0. No assignment 0.4 1. Minor assignment <u>0.1 2. Major assignment</u> 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
(3455)	120 (6220)	<u>Number of Major Adults in Family</u> Head only (no wife in family) 2. Head and Wife 64.8 100.0
(3456)	121 (6221)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of farm income in 1973</u> 98.1 0. None 0.0 1. \$1- 499 0.0 2. \$500 - 999 0.1 3. \$1000-1999 0.1 4. \$2000-2999 0.6 5. \$3000-4999 0.3 6. \$5000-7499 0.3 7. \$7500-9999 0.4 8. \$10,000 and over 0.0 9. NA 99.9
57 (3457)	122 (6222)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of business income in 1973</u> 95.2 0. None 0.1 1. \$1- 499 0.2 2. \$500 - 999 0.3 3. \$1000-1999 0.4 4. \$2000-2999 0.6 5. \$3000-4999 1.1 6. \$5000-7499 0.6 7. \$7500-9999 1.0 8. \$10,000 and over 0.3 9. NA 99.8
58 (3458)	123-127 (6223-6227)	<u>Amount of Head's wages in 1973</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
59 (3459)	128 (6228)	<u>Accuracy of V58 (Amount of Head's wages in 1973)</u>
		98.9 0. No assignment
		0.6 1. Minor assignment
		0.5 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
60 (3460)	129 (6229)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's income from bonuses, overtime commissions in 1973</u>
		93.6 0. None
		3.2 1. \$1- 499
		0.9 2. \$500 - 999
		0.6 3. \$1000-1999
		0.5 4. \$2000-2999
		0.4 5. \$3000-4999
		0.1 6. \$5000-7499
		0.1 7. \$7500-9999
		0.4 8. \$10,000 and over
		0.2 9. NA
		<u>100.0</u>
61 (3461)	130 (6230)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's income from professional practice, trade in 1973</u>
		96.5 0. None
		1.3 1. \$1 - 499
		0.6 2. \$500 - 999
		0.6 3. \$1000-1999
		0.3 4. \$2000-2999
		0.1 5. \$3000-4999
		0.2 6. \$5000-7499
		0.1 7. \$7500-9999
		0.4 8. \$10,000 and over
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>100.1</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
(3462)	131 (6231)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of income from roomers and boarders and/or farming and market gardening in 1973</u>
		97.9 0. None
		0.7 1. \$1 - 499
		0.6 2. \$500 - 999
		0.4 3. \$1000-1999
		0.1 4. \$2000-2999
		0.2 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 and over
		<u>0.1</u> 9. NA
		100.0
(3463)	63 132-136 (6232-6236)	<u>Head's total labor income for 1973</u>
		This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, trade, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or market gardening which were bracketed in Variables 56, 57, 60, 61 and 62.
		00000 No income from labor
		99999 \$99,999 or more
(3464)	64 137 (6237)	<u>Accuracy of V63 (Head's total labor income in 1973)</u>
		99.2 0. No assignment
		0.5 1. Minor assignment
		0.3 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
(3465)	65 138-142 (6238-6242)	<u>Wife's money income from work in 1973</u>
		00000 No income
		99999 \$99,999 or more
(3466)	66 143 (6243)	<u>Accuracy of V65 (Wife's money income from work in 1973)</u>
		99.4 0. No assignment
		0.3 1. Minor assignment
		0.4 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.1</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
67 (3467)	144 (6244)	Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of farm income in 1973
		98.1 0. None
		0.3 1. - 499; negative income
		0.3 2. \$500 - 999
		0.3 3. \$1000-1999
		0.1 4. \$2000-2999
		0.4 5. \$3000-4999
		0.2 6. \$5000-7499
		0.1 7. \$7500-9999
		0.3 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.1</u> 9. NA
		100.2
68 (3468)	145 (6245)	Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of business income in 1973
		94.9 0. None
		0.6 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		0.4 2. \$500 - 999
		0.5 3. \$1000-1999
		0.5 4. \$2000-2999
		0.9 5. \$3000-4999
		0.8 6. \$5000-7499
		0.4 7. \$7500-9999
		0.6 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.3</u> 9. NA
		99.9
69 (3469)	146 (6246)	Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of income from roomers and boarders and/or farming and market gardening in 1973
		97.6 0. None
		1.4 1. - 499; negative income
		0.5 2. \$500 - 999
		0.3 3. \$1000-1999
		0.0 4. \$2000-2999
		0.1 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.1</u> 9. NA
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
(3470)	147 (6247)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's rent, interest and dividends in 1973</u>
		61.0 0. None
		20.8 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		5.1 2. \$500 - 999
		5.7 3. \$1000-1999
		2.3 4. \$2000-2999
		2.1 5. \$3000-4999
		1.2 6. \$5000-7499
		0.3 7. \$7500-9999
		0.8 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.7</u> 9. NA
		100.0
(3471)	148 (6248)	<u>Bracketed amount of Wife's income from assets in 1973</u>
		98.9 0. None
		0.4 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		0.3 2. \$500 - 999
		0.1 3. \$1000-1999
		0.1 4. \$2000-2999
		0.1 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.1</u> 9. NA
		100.0
(3472)	149-153 (6249-6253)	<u>Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1973</u>
		Asset parts of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest, dividends, etc., and Wife's income from assets and Head's labor income (V63), and Wife's labor income (V65).
		00000 No such income
		99999 \$99,999 or more
(34::)	154 (6254)	<u>Accuracy of Head and Wife asset income in 1973</u>
		98.8 0. No assignment
		0.7 1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.5</u> 2. Major assignment
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																																	
(3474)	155-159 (6255-6259)	<p><u>Contributions made to outside dependents in 1973 (outside the FU)</u></p> <p>(This is an out-transfer which could be deducted from income.)</p> <p>00000 None</p> <p>99998 \$99,998 or more</p> <p>99999 NA</p>																																	
(3475)	75 160 (6260)	<p><u>Number of Head's dependents in 1973</u></p> <p>This includes Head, Wife, dependent children both in and out of the FU, and any other dependent persons.</p> <table> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>0.</td><td>No dependents</td></tr> <tr><td>25.4</td><td>1.</td><td>One</td></tr> <tr><td>30.1</td><td>2.</td><td>Two</td></tr> <tr><td>15.8</td><td>3.</td><td>Three</td></tr> <tr><td>13.5</td><td>4.</td><td>Four</td></tr> <tr><td>7.7</td><td>5.</td><td>Five</td></tr> <tr><td>4.1</td><td>6.</td><td>Six</td></tr> <tr><td>1.7</td><td>7.</td><td>Seven</td></tr> <tr><td>0.9</td><td>8.</td><td>Eight</td></tr> <tr><td>0.8</td><td>9.</td><td>Nine or more</td></tr> <tr><td><u>100.1</u></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	0.1	0.	No dependents	25.4	1.	One	30.1	2.	Two	15.8	3.	Three	13.5	4.	Four	7.7	5.	Five	4.1	6.	Six	1.7	7.	Seven	0.9	8.	Eight	0.8	9.	Nine or more	<u>100.1</u>		
0.1	0.	No dependents																																	
25.4	1.	One																																	
30.1	2.	Two																																	
15.8	3.	Three																																	
13.5	4.	Four																																	
7.7	5.	Five																																	
4.1	6.	Six																																	
1.7	7.	Seven																																	
0.9	8.	Eight																																	
0.8	9.	Nine or more																																	
<u>100.1</u>																																			
(3476)	76 161-165 (6261-6265)	<p><u>Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of Head and Wife in 1973</u></p> <p>00000 No taxes</p> <p>99999 \$99,999 or more</p>																																	
(3477)	77 166-170 (6266-6270)	<p><u>Amount of Aid to Dependent Children, Aid to Dependent Children with unemployed fathers (ADC,AFDC) for the Head and Wife in 1973. This is part of transfer income.</u></p> <p>00000 None</p> <p>99999 \$99,999 or more</p>																																	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
(3478)	171 (6271)	<u>Accuracy of V77 (Amount of ADC,AFDC for Head and Wife in 1973)</u> <hr/> 99.9 0. No assignment 0.0 1. Minor assignment 0.0 2. Major assignment <hr/> 99.9
(3479)	172-176 (6272-6276)	<u>Income of Head and Wife from other welfare in 1973</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
(3480)	80 177-181 (6277-6281)	<u>Income of Head and Wife from Social Security in 1973</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
(3481)	81 182-186 (6282-6286)	<u>Head's income from other retirement pay, pensions or annuities in 1973</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
(3482)	82 187-191 (6287-6291)	<u>Head's income from unemployment or workmen's compensation (including strike benefits) in 1973</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
(3483)	83 192-196 (6292-6296)	<u>Head's income from alimony or child support in 1973</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
84 (3484)	197 (6297)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's income from help from relatives in 1973</u>
		94.5 0. None
		3.1 1. \$1 - 499
		1.0 2. \$500 - 999
		0.7 3. \$1000-1999
		0.3 4. \$2000-2999
		0.1 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.2</u> 9. NA
		99.9
85 (3485)	198 (6298)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's income from other sources in 1973</u>
		95.3 0. None
		2.6 1. - 499
		0.7 2. \$500 - 999
		0.3 3. \$1000-1999
		0.6 4. \$2000-2999
		0.4 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.0</u> 9. NA
		99.9
86 (3486)	199 (6299)	<u>Bracketed amount of Wife's other transfer income in 1973</u>
		98.8 0. None
		0.2 1. - 499
		0.3 2. \$500 - 999
		0.5 3. \$1000-1999
		0.2 4. \$2000-2999
		0.1 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.0</u> 9. NA
		100.1
(3487)	200 (6300)	<u>Accuracy of transfers except ADC, AFDC in 1973</u>
		99.5 0. No assignment
		0.3 1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.2</u> 2. Major assignment
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
(3488)	201-205 (6301-6305)	<u>Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1973</u> This is the sum of Variables 77, 79-83 and the amounts bracketed in Variables 84-86. 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
(3489)	206-209 (6306-6309)	<u>Work hours of others in FU who had taxable income in 1973</u> 0000 Others in FU did not work; no others in FU 9999 9999 hours or more
(3490)	210-214 (6310-6314)	<u>Taxable income of others in FU in 1973</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
(3491)	215 (6315)	<u>Accuracy of V90 (Taxable income of others in FU in 1973)</u> 96.4 0. No assignment 2.0 1. Minor assignment 1.6 2. Major assignment <u>100.0</u>
(3492)	216-220 (6316-6320)	<u>Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of others in FU for 1973</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
93 (3493)	221-225 (6321-6325)	<u>Total transfer income of others in FU in 1973</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
(3494)	226 (6326)	Accuracy of V93 (Total transfer income of others in FU in 1973)
		98.8 0. No assignment
		0.9 1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.3</u> 2. Major assignment
		100.0
(3495)	227 (6327)	Number of income receivers in FU other than Head or Wife in 1973
		74.8 0. None
		16.2 1. One
		6.6 2. Two
		1.7 3. Three
		0.6 4. Four
		0.2 5. Five
		0.0 6. Six
		0.0 7. Seven
		0.0 8. Eight
		<u>0.0</u> 9. Nine or more
		100.1
96 (3496)	228 (6328)	Number of persons in FU other than Head or Wife with labor income in 1973
		78.6 0. None
		13.6 1. One
		5.7 2. TWO
		1.6 3. Three
		0.4 4. Four
		0.2 5. Five
		0.0 6. Six
		0.0 7. Seven
		0.0 8. Eight
		<u>0.0</u> 9. Nine or more
		100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
(3497)	229-232 (6329-6332)	<u>1968 Interview Number</u>
(3498)	233-236 (6333-6336)	<u>1969 Interview Number</u>
(3499)	237-240 (6337-6340)	<u>1970 Interview Number</u>
100 (3500)	241-244 (6341-6344)	<u>1971 Interview Number</u>
101 (3501)	245-248 (6345-6348)	<u>1972 Interview Number</u>
102 (3502)	249-252 (6349-6352)	<u>1973 Interview Number</u>
103 (3503)	253-261 (6353-6361)	<u>Interviewer's Social Security Number</u>
104 (3504)	262-263 (6362-6363)	<u>Interviewer's Interview Number</u>
105 (3505)	264 (6364)	<u>Date of Interview</u>

- 28.3 1. March 1 - March 14
- 32.6 2. March 15 - March 28
- 22.4 3. March 29 - April 18
- 7.7 4. April 19 - May 2
- 4.7 5. May 3 - May 16
- 2.3 6. May 17 - May 30
- 1.4 7. May 31 - June 30
- 0.5 8. July 1 and after

0.1 9. NA; DK
100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
106 (3506)	265-267 (6365-6367)	<u>Length of Interview</u> xxx. Actual number of minutes 999. NA
107 (3507)	268-269 (6368-6369)	<u>Number in FU</u>
108 (3508)	270-271 (6370-6371)	<u>Age of Head</u> xx. Actual age of Head 99. NA; DK
109 (3509)	272 (6372)	<u>Sex of Head</u> 76.0 1. Male <u>24.0</u> 2. Female 100.0
110 (3510)	273-274 (6373-6374)	<u>Age of Wife</u> xx. Actual age of wife 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; no wife listed in family
111 (3511)	275-276 (6375-6376)	<u>Number of Children in FU Aged 0-17</u> xx. Actual number of children 00. None

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
112 (3512)	277-278 (6377-6378)	<u>Age of Youngest Child</u> 01. 23 months or under 00. Inap; no children in FU
113 (3513)	279 (6379)	<u>A1. Children under 25 in FU?</u> 49.3 1. Children under 25 in FU <u>50.7</u> 5. No children under 25 in FU 100.0
114 (3514)	280 (6380)	<u>A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1973 or 1974?</u> 4.8 1. Yes 44.0 5. No 0.5 9. NA; DK <u>50.8</u> 0. Inap; no children under 25 100.1
115 (3515)	281 (6381)	<u>B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of here?</u> 53.5 1. Yes 46.1 5. No <u>0.4</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
116 (3516)	282 (6382)	B2. <u>Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?</u> 35.1 1. Yes; "I don't use it but good enough for others" 8.1 3. Pro-con: yes for some areas or types of work, but no for others; "I couldn't use it but good enough for others" 8.1 5. No 1.9 9. NA; DK "I don't use it" <u>46.9</u> 0. Inap; no public transportation <u>100.1</u>
117 (3517)	283 (6383)	B3. <u>Do you or anyone else in the family here own a car or truck?</u> 84.7 1. Yes 15.2 5. No <u>0.1</u> 9. NA; DK <u>100.0</u>
118 (3518)	284 (6384)	B4. <u>Does not having a car cause any difficulties?</u> 6.3 1. Yes 7.8 5. No 1.1 9. NA; DK <u>84.8</u> 0. Inap; owns a car or truck <u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
119 (3519)	285 (6385)	<p><u>B5. What are they?</u></p> <p>0.7 1. Can't get to job; difficult to get to work; can't get to better job; can't transport a baby sitter in order to go to work.</p> <p>0.9 2. Can't get to doctor</p> <p>3.4 3. Makes expenses higher (taxis; have to buy in more expensive (food) stores) can't get around in general; inconvenient for major reasons other than '1' or '2</p> <p>0.9 4. Can't get around for entertainment purposes; inconvenient for minor reasons; have to depend on others for small favors.</p> <p>0.3 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>93.8</u> 0. Inap; family owns a car; <u>100.0</u> causes no difficulties</p>
120 (3520)	286-290 (6386-6390)	<p><u>B6. During the last year how many miles did you and your family drive in (your car/all of your cars)?</u></p> <p>xxxxx . Actual number of miles per year</p> <p>99998. 99,998 miles or more</p> <p>99999. NA; DK</p> <p>00000. Inap; none; family does not own car or truck</p>
121 (3521)	291 (6391)	<p><u>C1. How many rooms do you have here for your family (not counting bathrooms)?</u></p> <p>0.0 0. None; R shares room</p> <p>2.3 1. One room</p> <p>3.9 2. Two rooms</p> <p>8.8 3. Three rooms</p> <p>18.7 4. Four rooms</p> <p>23.4 5. Five rooms</p> <p>20.1 6. Six rooms</p> <p>11.7 7. Seven rooms</p> <p>9.9 8. Eight rooms or more</p> <p><u>1.1</u> 9. NA; DK <u>99.9</u></p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
122 (3522)	292 (6392)	<u>C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?</u>
		60.8 1. Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
		34.7 5. Pays rent
		<u>4.5</u> 8. Neither owns nor rents
		100.0
123 (3523)	293 (6393)	<u>C5. How is that? (Neither owns nor rents)</u>
		0.1 1. Servant; housekeeper
		0.5 2. Farm laborer; ranch laborer
		1.0 3. Other persons for whom housing is part of compensation (janitors, gardeners, nurses, tutors, etc.)
		2.6 4. Persons for whom housing is a gift; paid by someone outside of FU; owned by relatives; pay no rent or only pay taxes.
		0.0 5. Sold own home, but still living there
		0.0 6. Living in house which will inherit; estate in process.
		0.0 7. Living in temporary quarters (garage, shed, etc.) while home is under construction or until new apartment is found.
		0.2 8. Other
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>95.5</u> 0. Inap; owns or rents
		100.0
124 (3524)	294 (6394)	<u>C7. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1973?</u>
		24.9 1. Yes
		75.0 5. No
		<u>0.1</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
125 (3525)	295 (6395)	<u>C8. Why did you move?</u> 4.7 1. Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; to get nearer work. 12.1 2. Purposive consumptive reasons: more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; want to own a home; better house got married. 3.5 3. Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons; divorce 3.6 4. Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away. 1.1 9. NA; DK <u>75.1</u> 0. Inap; did not move 100.1
126 (3526)	296 (6396)	<u>C9. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?</u> 32.0 1. Yes; might, hope to 67.3 5. No 0.3 8. DK <u>0.4</u> 9. NA 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
127 (3527)	297 (6397)	<u>C10. Why might you move?</u>
	5.5	1. Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; to get nearer work.
	18.9	2. Purposive consumptive reasons: more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; want to own a home; better house; got married.
	3.1	3. Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons; divorce.
	4.0	4. Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away.
	0.5	9. NA; DK
	<u>68.0</u>	0. Inap; did not move.
	100.0	
128 (3528)	298 (6398)	<u>D1. We would like to know about your (HEAD'S) present job -- are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?</u>
	73.1	1. Working now, or only temporarily laid off
	2.2	2. Looking for work, unemployed
	17.6	3. Retired, permanently disabled
	5.4	4. Housewife
	1.8	5. Student
	<u>0.0</u>	6. Other
	100.1	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
129 (3529)	299-301 (6399-6401)	<p><u>D2. What is your main occupation?</u></p> <p>*Codes for this variable are those from U. S. Bureau of the Census, <u>1970 Census of Population Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations</u>, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1971.</p> <p>999. NA</p> <p>000. Inap; not in labor force at all in 1973, retired (includes students and housewives who did no work last year and are working); permanently disabled or not in labor force and did no work last year.</p>
130 (3530)	302 (6402)	<p><u>D2. What is your main occupation?</u></p> <p>12.8 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers 6.8 2. Managers, officials and proprietors 4.0 3. Self-employed businessmen 10.8 4. Clerical and sales workers 13.6 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers 11.4 6. Operatives and kindred workers 9.1 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers 1.8 8. Farmers and farm managers 2.8 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective service workers), unemployed last year but looking for work; NA</p> <p><u>26.9</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force at all in 1973, retired; <u>100.0</u> permanently disabled or not in labor force and did no work last year.</p>
131 (3531)	303-304 (6403-6404)	<p><u>D4. What kind of business is that in?</u></p> <p><u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u></p> <p>3.0 11.</p> <p><u>Mining and Extraction</u></p> <p>0.5 21.</p>

*
This document may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 20402. \$3. Stock No. 0301-2283.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
131 (3531) (continued)	303-304 (6403-6404)	
		<u>Manufacturing Durables</u>
	3.1	30. metal industries
	3.0	31. machinery, including electrical
	2.8	32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
	0.0	33. other durables
		34. durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
	1.6	40. food and kindred products
	0.2	41. tobacco manufacturing
	1.2	42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
	0.4	43. paper and allied products
	1.9	44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
	0.1	45. other nondurables
	0.1	46. nondurables, NA what
	0.2	49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
		<u>Construction</u>
	6.0	51.
		<u>Transportation</u>
	3.1	55.
		<u>Communication</u>
	1.3	56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u>
	1.3	57.
		<u>Retail Trade</u>
	7.7	61.
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u>
	2.2	62.
		<u>Trade, NA whether Wholesale or Retail</u>
	0.6	69.
		<u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u>
	3.3	71.
		<u>Repair Service</u>
	2.0	81.
		<u>Business Services</u>
	1.1	82.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
131 (3531) (continued)	303-304 (6403-6404)	<u>Personal Services</u> 1.9 83.
		<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 0.5 84.
		<u>Printing, Publishing and Related Services</u> 1.1 85.
		<u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 3.4 86.
		<u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 5.5 87.
		<u>Professional and Related Services</u> other than medical or educational 2.3 88.
		<u>Armed Services</u> 1.5 91.
		<u>Government</u> , other than medical or educational services; NA whether other 4.0 92.
		1.1 99. NA; DK
		<u>26.9</u> 00. Inap; unemployed; retired; housewife; student <u>99.7</u>
132 (3532)	305 (6405)	<u>D5. Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what?</u> 63.1 1. Someone else 1.9 2. Both someone else and self 7.8 3. Self only 0.3 9. NA; DK <u>26.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student <u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
133 (3533)	306 (6406)	<u>D6. How long have you had this job?</u>
		14.8 1. Less than 1 year
		6.0 2. 1 year but less than 19 months (1 - 1-1/2 years)
		10.9 3. Over 1-1/2 to 3-1/2 years
		19.7 4. Over 3-1/2 to 9-1/2 years
		11.7 5. Over 9-1/2 to 19-1/2 years
		9.7 6. Over 19-1/2 years
		0.3 9. NA; DK
		<u>26.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
		100.0
134 (3534)	307 (6407)	<u>D7. What happened to the job you had before -- did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?</u>
		1.0 1. Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
		0.0 2. Strike; lockout
		1.6 3. Laid off; fired
		8.3 4. Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; promotion; still has previous job (in addition to the job in D2)
		1.5 5. First full time or permanent job Head ever had; wasn't working before this
		0.2 6. Was self-employed before
		0.6 7. Other - (including drafted into service or any mention of service)
		0.6 8. Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
		0.8 9. NA; DK
		<u>85.3</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife or student, has had job for 1 year or more
		99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
135 (3535)	308 (6408)	D8. <u>Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?</u>
		8.3 1. Yes, more
		4.4 5. No, same or less
		0.6 9. NA; DK
		<u>86.8</u> 0. Inap; first job; been on job more than one 100.1 year; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
136 (3536)	309 (6409)	D9. <u>On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?</u>
		10.4 1. Better
		1.3 3. Same; pro-con
		1.1 5. Worse
		0.5 9. NA; DK
		<u>86.8</u> 0. Inap; first job; been on job more than one year; 100.1 unemployed, retired, housewife, student
137 (3537)	310 (6410)	<u>D10. Why is that? (frame of reference)</u>
		3.6 1. Better/worse pay
		0.8 2. More/less steady work more/less work hours
		0.5 3. Better/worse opportunity for advancement; any mention of training program
		0.3 4. Better/worse pension or social security program; any mention of fringe benefits, vacations
		1.5 5. More/less closely related to my field/area/skill; the type of thing I like to do
		3.1 6. More/less pleasant working conditions; better/worse work hours
		0.1 7. Better/worse than armed services (or any mention thereof)
		1.2 8. Other
		0.7 9. NA; DK
		<u>88.1</u> 0. Inap; present job is same as previous job; 100.0 unemployed, retired, housewife, student; first job; been on job more than one year

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
138 (3538)	311 (6411)	<u>D11. Did you take any vacation during 1973?</u> 54.8 1. Yes 18.3 5. No 0.0 9. NA;DK <u>26.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student 100.0
139 (3539)	312-313 (6412-6413)	<u>D12. How much vacation did you take?</u> 01. One week or less : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
140 (3540)	314 (6414)	<u>D13. Did you miss any work in 1973 because you were sick, or because someone else in the family was sick?</u> 31.5 1. Yes 41.5 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>26.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student 99.9
141 (3541)	315-316 (6415-6416)	<u>D14. How much work did you miss?</u> 01. One week or less . 99. NA; DK 00. None; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
142 (3542)	317 (6417)	D15. <u>Did you miss any work in 1973 because you were unemployed or on strike?</u> 10.0 1. Yes 63.0 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>26.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student 100.0
143 (3543)	318-319 (6418-6419)	D16. <u>How much work did you miss?</u> 01. One week or less : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; None; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
144 (3544)	320-321 (6420-6421)	D17. <u>Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1973?</u> 01. One week or less : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
145 (3545)	322-323 (6422-6423)	D18. <u>And, on the average, how many <u>hours a week</u> did you work on your main job last year?</u> 01. One hour or less : : 98. 98 hours or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
146 (3546)	324 (6424)	<p>D21. <u>If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?</u></p> <p>39.5 1. Yes</p> <p>32.7 5. No</p> <p>0.8 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>27.0</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student</p> <p>100.0</p>
147 (3547)	325-327 (6425-6427)	<p>D22. <u>What would be your hourly rate for that overtime?</u></p> <p>095. \$.95 or more per hour</p> <p>:</p> <p>998. \$9.98 or more per hour</p> <p>999. NA; DK R does not give hourly wage</p> <p>000. Inap; would not get paid; unemployed, retired, housewife, student</p>
148 (3548)	328 (6428)	<p>D23. <u>Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?</u></p> <p>3.5 1. Yes</p> <p>28.9 5. No</p> <p>0.2 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>67.4</u> 0. Inap; "Yes" to D21; 100.0 unemployed, retired, housewife, student</p>
149 (3549)	329-331 (6429-6431)	<p>D24. <u>What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?</u></p> <p>095. \$.95 per hour</p> <p>:</p> <p>998. \$9.98 or more per hour</p> <p>999. NA; DK</p> <p>000. Inap; does not have hourly wage; unemployed, retired, housewife, student</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
150 (3550)	332 (6432)	D25. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1973?
		13.2 1. Yes
		59.8 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>27.0</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
		100.0
151 (3551)	333 (6433)	<u>D26. What did you do?</u>
		2.3 1. Professional and technical workers
		0.7 2. Managers and officials
		0.2 3. Self-employed businessmen
		1.5 4. Clerical and sales workers
		2.2 5. Craftsmen and foremen
		0.9 6. Operatives
		2.6 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers
		1.2 8. Farmers and farm managers
		1.5 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK
		<u>86.9</u> 0. Inap; "No" to D25; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; no extra jobs
		100.0
152 (3552)	334 (6434)	<u>D25, D27. Anything else?</u>
		10.1 1. One extra job
		1.1 2. Two extra jobs
		0.1 3. Three extra jobs
		0.0 4. Four extra jobs
		0.1 5. Five extra jobs
		0.0 6. Six extra jobs
		0.0 7. Seven extra jobs
		0.0 8. Eight or more extra jobs
		0.7 9. NA; DK
		<u>88.0</u> 0. Inap; no extra jobs;
		100.1 unemployed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
153 (3553)	335-337 (6435-6437)	<p><u>D28. About how much did you make per hour at this?</u></p> <p>095. \$.95 per hour :</p> <p>998. \$9.98 or more per hour</p> <p>999. NA; DK 000. Inap; "No" to D25; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; no extra jobs</p>
154 (3554)	338-339 (6438-6439)	<p><u>D29. And how many weeks did you work on your extra job(s) in 1973?</u></p> <p>01. One week or less :</p> <p>99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; no extra jobs</p>
155 (3555)	340-341 (6440-6441)	<p><u>D20. On the average, how many hours a week did you work at your extra job(s)?</u></p> <p>01. One hour or less :</p> <p>99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; no extra jobs</p>
156 (3556)	342 (6442)	<p><u>D31. Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?</u></p> <p>30.6 1. Yes</p> <p>41.7 5. No or don't know</p> <p>0.7 9. NA</p> <p><u>27.0</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
157 (3557)	343 (6443)	D32. <u>Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?</u> 13.3 1. Yes 27.5 5. No 1.4 9. NA; DK <u>57.8</u> 0. Inap; more work available; unemployed, 100.0 retired, housewife, student
158 (3558)	344 (6444)	D33. <u>Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?</u> 27.7 1. Yes 30.3 5. No 1.6 9. NA; DK <u>40.4</u> 0. Inap; would have liked more work; unemployed, 100.0 retired, housewife, student
159 (3559)	345 (6445)	D34. <u>Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?</u> 4.1 1. Yes 25.7 5. No 1.9 9. NA; DK <u>68.3</u> 0. Inap; could have worked less; "Yes" to D36; 100.0 unemployed, retired, housewife, student
160 (3560)	346-347 (6446-6447)	D36. <u>About how many miles is it to where you work? (one way)</u> 01. One mile or less : 98. 98 miles or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; "None" to D35; doesn't travel to work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
161 (3561)	348 (6448)	D37. Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what? <hr/>
		4.8 1. Public transportation
		6.1 2. Car pool
		51.5 3. Drives (by self or with member of FU)
		3.3 4. Walk
		1.1 7. Other
		0.2 9. NA; DK
		<u>33.0</u> 0. Inap; doesn't travel to work; unemployed, 100.0 retired, housewife, student
162 (3562)	349 (6449)	D38. Have you been thinking about getting a new job, or will you keep the job you have now? <hr/>
		9.6 1. Thinking about getting a new job
		62.7 5. Keep job now have
		0.8 9. NA; DK
		<u>27.0</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student 100.1
163 (3563)	350 (6450)	<u>E1. What kind of job are you looking for?</u>
		0.2 1. Professional and technical workers
		0.1 2. Managers and officials
		0.0 3. Self-employed businessmen
		0.3 4. Clerical and sales workers
		0.3 5. Craftsmen and foremen
		0.3 6. Operatives
		0.5 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers
		0.0 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
		0.6 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK
		<u>97.8</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; 100.1 employed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
164 (3564)	351-353 (6451-6453)	<p><u>E2. How much might you earn?</u></p> <p>1. 095. \$.95 per hour ⋮ 998. \$9.98 per hour or more 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; employed, retired, housewife, student</p>
165 (3565)	354 (6454)	<p><u>E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify?</u></p> <p>0.1 1. Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained. (Head is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job.) 0.2 2. Yes, but does not mention what 0.1 3. Might, may be helpful. (Head is a little vague about the whole thing.) 1.7 5. No 0.0 8. DK 0.0 9. NA <u>97.8</u> 0. Inap; employed, retired, housewife, student 99.9</p>
166 (3566)	355 (6455)	<p><u>E4. What have you been doing to find a job?</u></p> <p>0.1 1. Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for an exam. (Definite overt action toward learning a specific job type.) 1.6 2. Mentions looking for a job, going to employment office, going to union officer, made applications. (Specific action, but the job type unclear.) The actual search process of getting a job. 0.2 3. Vague response, have a few feelers out, been looking into it. (Not very actively looking for a job.) 0.4 5. Nothing 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>97.8</u> 0. Inap; employed, retired, housewife, student 100.1</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
167 (3567)	356 (6456)	E5. <u>How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?</u>
		0.2 1. One
		0.2 2. Two
		0.2 3. Three
		0.1 4. Four
		1.0 5. Five or more
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>98.2</u> 0. Inap; none; employed retired, housewife, student
		100.0
168 (3568)	357-359 (6457-6459)	E6. <u>What sort of work did you do on your last job?</u>
		*Codes for this variable are those from <u>U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1970 Census of Population Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations</u> , U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.,1971.
		999. NA; DK
		000. Inap; not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student
169 (3469)	360 (6460)	E6. <u>What sort of work did you do in your last job?</u>
		0.0 1. Professional and technical workers
		0.1 2. Mangers and officials
		0.0 3. Self-employed businessmen
		0.3 4. Clerical and salesworkers
		0.3 5. Craftsmen and foremen
		0.4 6. Operatives
		0.9 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers
		0.0 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
		0.1 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK
		<u>97.8</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student
		99.9

*
This document may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 20402. \$3. Stock Number 0301-2283.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
170 (3570)	361-362 (6461-6462)	<u>E7. What kind of business was that in?</u>
		<u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u>
0.0	11.	
		<u>Mining and Extraction</u>
0.0	21.	
		<u>Manufacturing Durables</u>
0.1	30.	metal industries
0.1	31.	machinery, including electrical
0.2	32.	motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
0.1	33.	other durables
0.0	34.	durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
0.1	40.	food and kindred products
0.0	41.	tobacco manufacturing
0.0	42.	textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
0.0	43.	paper and allied products
0.0	44.	chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
0.0	45.	other nondurables
0.0	46.	nondurables, NA what
0.0	49.	manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
		<u>Construction</u>
0.2	51.	
		<u>Transportation</u>
0.0	55.	
		<u>Communication</u>
0.0	56.	
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u>
0.0	57.	
		<u>Retail Trade</u>
0.4	61.	
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u>
0.0	62.	
		<u>Trade, NA whether Wholesale or Retail</u>
0.0	69.	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
170 (3570) (continued)	361-362 (6461-6462)	<u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u> 0.1 71.
		<u>Repair Service</u> 0.1 81.
		<u>Business Services</u> 0.1 82.
		<u>Personal Services</u> 0.2 83.
		<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 0.0 84.
		<u>Printing, Publishing and Related Services</u> 0.0 85.
		<u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 0.1 86.
		<u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 0.0 87.
		<u>Professional and Related Services, other than medical or educational</u> 0.0 88.
		<u>Armed Services</u> 0.0 91.
		<u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u> 0.1 92.
		0.0 99. NA; DK
<u>97.8</u> <u>99.7</u>		00. Inap; not in labor force, employed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
171 (3571)	363 (6463)	<p><u>E8. What happened to that job -- did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?</u></p> <p>0.2 1. Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business</p> <p>0.0 2. Strike; lockout</p> <p>0.8 3. Laid off; fired</p> <p>0.9 4. Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just wanted to change jobs</p> <p>0.0 5. Wasn't working before this</p> <p>0.0 6. Was self-employed before</p> <p>0.1 7. Other (including drafted into service or any mention of service)</p> <p>0.1 8. Job was completed; seasonal work</p> <p>0.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>97.8</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; employed, retired, 100.0 housewife, student</p>
172 (3572)	364-365 (6464-6465)	<p><u>E9. How many weeks did you work in 1973?</u></p> <p>01. One week or less</p> <p>:</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; employed, retired, housewife, student</p>
173 (3573)	366-367 (6466-6467)	<p><u>E10. About how many hours a week did you work when you worked?</u></p> <p>01. One hour or less</p> <p>:</p> <p>98. 98 hours or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; did not work; employed, retired, housewife, student</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
174 (3574)	368-369 (6468-6469)	<u>E11. How many weeks were you sick in 1973?</u> 01. One week or less : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; employed, retired, housewife, student
175 (3575)	370-371 (6470-6471)	<u>E12. Then, how many weeks were you unemployed or laid off in 1973?</u> 01. One week or less : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; employed, retired, housewife, student
176 (3576)	372-373 (6472-6473)	<u>E15. About how many miles was it to where you worked? (one way)</u> 01. One mile or less : 98. 98 miles or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; did not work; employed, retired, housewife, student
177 (3577)	374 (6474)	<u>E16. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?</u> 0.3 1. Public transportation 0.2 2. Car pool 1.2 3. Drove 0.1 4. Walked 0.1 7. Other 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>98.1</u> 0. Inap; did not travel to work; "none" to E14; 100.1 employed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
178 (3578)	375 (6475)	E17. <u>Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?</u>
		1.5 1. Yes
		0.6 5. No
		0.0 8. DK
		0.1 9. NA
		<u>97.8</u> 0. Inap; employed retired, housewife, student
		100.0
179 (3579)	376-378 (6476-6478)	E18. <u>How much do they pay?</u>
		095. \$.95 per hour
		:
		998. \$9.98 or more per hour
		999. NA; DK
		000. Inap; aren't any jobs not worth taking; employed, retired, housewife, student
180 (3580)	379 (6479)	E19. <u>Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?</u>
		1.6 1. Yes, maybe, or depends
		0.5 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>97.8</u> 0. Inap; employed, retired, housewife, student
		100.0
181 (3581)	380-382 (6480-6482)	E20. <u>How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?</u>
		095. \$.95 per hour
		:
		998. \$9.98 or more per hour
		999. NA; DK
		000. Inap; would not move; employed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
182 (3582)	383 (6483)	<u>E21. Why is that?</u>
		0.0 1. Age and health. Too old to move; near retirement; health/disability.
		0.0 2. Financial, potentially financial. My business is here; things are good here; make enough money here; job benefits good; too expensive to move; other references to non-job-related expenses; plan to go to college here.
		0.1 3. Home ownership. Own/buying my home; cannot sell my home.
		0.3 4. Family, location ties. like my job; satisfied; like it here; don't want to leave location/family/friends/ neighbors, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here.
		0.0 5. Don't like to move. Tired of moving; just moved; "not going to move."
		0.0 7. Other
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>99.5</u> 0. Inap; would move; unemployed, retired, 99.9 housewife, student
183 (3583)	384 (6484)	<u>F1. During the last year (1973), did you (HEAD) do any work for money?</u>
		7.0 1. Yes
		17.6 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>75.3</u> 0. Inap; employed, unemployed 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
184 (3584)	385 (6485)	<u>F2. Are you thinking about going to work?</u>
		1.0 1. Yes
		16.3 5. No
		0.3 9. NA; DK
		<u>82.4</u> 0. Inap; did work in 1973; <u>100.0</u> employed, looking for work
185 (3585)	386-388 (6486-6488)	<u>F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)</u>
		*Codes for this variable are those from <u>U. S. Bureau of Census, 1970 Census of Population Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations</u> , U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1971.
		999. NA; DK
		000. Inap; not in labor force; employed; unemployed
186 (3586)	389 (6489)	<u>F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)</u>
		0.8 1. Professional and technical workers
		0.3 2. Managers and officials
		0.1 3. Self-employed businessmen
		0.9 4. Clerical and sales workers
		0.9 5. Craftsmen and foremen
		0.8 6. Operatives
		2.1 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers
		0.6 8. Farmers and farm managers
		0.5 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK
		<u>93.0</u> 0. Inap; <u>100.0</u> not in labor force; employed, unemployed

*
This document may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 20402. \$3. Stock Number 0301-2283.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
187 (3587)	390-391 (6490-6491)	<u>F4. What kind of business was that in?</u>
		<u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u>
0.9		11.
		<u>Mining and Extraction</u>
0.0		21.
		<u>Manufacturing Durables</u>
0.1		30. metal industries
0.0		31. machinery, including electrical
0.2		32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
0.2		33. other durables
0.0		34. durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
0.2		40. food and kindred products
0.0		41. tobacco manufacturing
0.0		42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
0.0		43. paper and allied products
0.1		44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
0.0		45. other nondurables
0.0		46. nondurables, NA what
0.0		49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
		<u>Construction</u>
0.5		51.
		<u>Transportation</u>
0.0		55.
		<u>Communication</u>
0.0		56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u>
0.0		57.
		<u>Retail Trade</u>
0.8		61.
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u>
0.1		62.
		<u>Trade, NA whether Wholesale or Retail</u>
0.0		69.
		<u>Finance, Insurance and Real Estate</u>
0.3		71.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
187 (3587) (continued)	390-391 (6490-6491)	<u>Repair Service</u> 0.2 81. <u>Business Services</u> 0.1 82. <u>Personal Services</u> 0.8 83. <u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 0.2 84. <u>Printing, Publishing and Related Services</u> 0.2 85. <u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 0.3 86. <u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 0.6 87. <u>Professional and Related Services, other than medical or educational</u> 0.3 88. <u>Armed Services</u> 0.1 91. <u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u> 0.2 92. 0.3 99. NA; DK <u>93.0</u> 00. Inap; not in labor force; <u>99.7</u> employed, unemployed
188 (3588)	392-393 (6492-6493)	<u>F5. How many weeks did you work last year?</u> 01. One week or less : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; not in labor force; employed, unemployed

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
189 (3589)	394-395 (6494-6495)	<p>F6. <u>About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)?</u></p> <p>01. One hour or less</p> <p>:</p> <p>98. 98 hours or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; not in labor force; employed, unemployed</p>
190 (3590)	396 (6496)	<p>F7. <u>Are you thinking of getting a new job in the next year or so?</u></p> <p>1.6 1. Yes</p> <p>4.9 5. No</p> <p>0.4 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>93.0</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; employed, unemployed 99.9</p>
191 (3591)	397 (6497)	<p>F8. <u>What kind of job do you have in mind?</u></p> <p>1.9 1. Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position.</p> <p>0.1 2. Self-employment with mention of explicit type of work/field/area.</p> <p>0.2 3. Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school.</p> <p>0.0 4. Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work;</p> <p>0.1 5. Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work; mentions only company name(s)</p> <p>0.3 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; "No" to Question F2 or F7; 100.0 employed, unemployed</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
192 (3592)	39 8-400 (6498-6500)	<p><u>F9. How much might you earn?</u></p> <p>095. \$.95 per hour</p> <p>998. \$9.98 or more per hour</p> <p>999. NA</p> <p>000. Inap; has no work in mind; employed, unemployed</p>
193 (3593)	401 (6501)	<p><u>F10. Would you have to get any training to qualify?</u></p> <p>0.6 1. Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job)</p> <p>0.3 2. Yes, but does not mention what</p> <p>0.1 3. Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)</p> <p>1.4 5. No</p> <p>0.1 8. DK</p> <p>0.2 9. NA</p> <p><u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; has no work in mind; employed, unemployed 100.1</p>
194 (3594)	402 (6502)	<p><u>F11. What have you been doing to find a job?</u></p> <p>0.3 1. Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for an exam, taking an exam. (Very definite overt action toward learning a specific job type.)</p> <p>0.5 2. Mentions looking for a job, going to employment office, going to union officer, made applications. (Specific action, but the job type unclear.) The actual search process of getting a job.</p> <p>0.2 3. Vague response, have a few feelers out, been looking into it. (Not very actively looking for a job.)</p> <p>1.4 5. Nothing</p> <p>0.2 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; no work in mind; employed, unemployed 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
195 (3595)	403 (6503)	F12. <u>How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?</u>
		0.2 1. One
		0.1 2. Two
		0.0 3. Three
		0.1 4. Four
		0.2 5. Five or more
		0.3 9. NA; DK
		<u>99.2</u> 0. Inap; none; has no work in mind; employed, 100.1 unemployed
196 (3596)	404 (6504)	F13. <u>Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?</u>
		1.1 1. Yes
		0.9 5. No
		0.2 8. DK
		0.5 9. NA
		<u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; has no work in mind; employed, unemployed 100.1
197 (3597)	405-407 (6505-6507)	F14. <u>How much do they pay?</u>
		095. \$.95 per hour
		998. \$9.98 or more per hour
		999. NA; DK
		000. Inap; "No" to F13; employed, unemployed
198 (3598)	408 (6508)	G1. <u>Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?</u>
		65.3 1. Married
		11.0 2. Single
		12.9 3. Widowed
		7.7 4. Divorced
		<u>3.2</u> 5. Separated 100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
199 (3599)	409 (6509)	<u>G2. Did your wife do any work for money in 1973?</u>
		34.9 1. Yes
		29.7 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>35.4</u> 0. Inap; no wife present
		100.0
200 (3600)	410-412 (6510-6512)	<u>G3. What kind of work did she do?</u>
		*Codes for this variable are those from <u>U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1970 Census of Population Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations</u> , U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1971.
		999. NA; DK
		000. Inap; no wife; wife did not work
201 (3601)	413 (6513)	<u>G3. What kind of work did she do?</u>
		6.1 1. Professional and technical workers
		1.1 2. Managers and officials
		0.3 3. Self-employed businesswomen
		13.6 4. Clerical and sales workers
		0.5 5. Craftsmen and foremen
		5.1 6. Operatives
		7.4 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers
		0.1 8. Farmers and managers, ranchers
		0.7 9. Miscellaneous;
		NA; DK
		<u>65.1</u> 0. Inap; no wife; wife did not work
		100.0

*
This document may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. \$3. Stock Number 0201-2283.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
202 (3602)	414-415 (6514-6515)	<u>G4. What kind of business is that in?</u>
		<u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u>
0.5		11.
		<u>Mining and Extraction</u>
0.0		21.
		<u>Manufacturing Durables</u>
0.3		30. metal industries
1.6		31. machinery, including electrical
0.3		32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
0.7		33. other durables
0.0		34. durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
0.5		40. food and kindred products
0.0		41. tobacco manufacturing
2.3		42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
0.2		43. paper and allied products
0.5		44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
0.1		45. other nondurables
0.0		46. nonedurables, NA what
0.1		49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
		<u>Construction</u>
0.1		51.
		<u>Transportation</u>
0.4		55.
		<u>Communication</u>
0.7		56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u>
0.1		57.
		<u>Retail Trade</u>
6.1		61.
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u>
0.4		62.
		<u>Trade, NA whether Wholesale or Retail</u>
0.2		69.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
2 0 2 (3602) (continued)	414-415 (6514-6515)	<u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u> 2.3 71.
		<u>Repair Service</u> 0.1 81.
		<u>Business Services</u> 0.5 82.
		<u>Personal Services</u> 3.2 83.
		<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 0.4 84.
		<u>Printing, Publishing and Related Services</u> 0.5 85.
		<u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 4.2 86.
		<u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 5.3 87.
		<u>Professional and Related Services, other than medical or educational</u> 1.2 88.
		<u>Armed Services</u> 0.1 91.
		<u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u> 1.3 92.
		0.6 99. NA; DK
		65.1 00. Inap; no wife; wife did not work
		99.9
203 (3603)	416-417 (6515-6517)	<u>G5. About how many weeks did she work last year?</u> 01. One week or less : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; wife did not work; no wife

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
204 (3604)	418-419 (6518-6519)	<u>G6. And about how many hours a week did she work?</u> 01. One hour or less ; 98. 98 hours or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; wife did not work; no wife
205 (3605)	420 (6520)	<u>G7. Was there more work available so that your wife could have worked more in 1973 if she had wanted to?</u> <hr/> 15.3 1. Yes 19.0 5. No 0.5 9. NA; DK <u>65.1</u> 0. Inap; wife did not work; no wife 99.9
206 (3606)	421 (6521)	<u>G8. Would she have liked to work more if she could have found more work?</u> <hr/> 4.0 1. Yes 14.6 2. No 0.5 9. NA; DK <u>80.8</u> 0. Inap; wife did not work; no wife 99.9
207 (3607)	422 (6522)	<u>G10. What about the next few years? Do you think your wife will go to work in the near future?</u> <hr/> 3.4 1. Yes 2.9 3. Depends 17.8 5. No 1.0 9. NA; DK <u>74.9</u> 0. Inap; wife working; no wife; wife 65 or over; 100.0 checked "All Others" in G9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
208 (3608)	423 (6523)	<u>G11. How much education did your wife's father have?</u>
		6.8 1. 0-5 grades
		19.9 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
		5.6 3. 9-11 grades; some high school; junior high
		14.4 4. 12 grades; high school
		0.9 5. 12 grades plus non-academic training
		2.9 6. College but no degree
		3.2 7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
		1.6 8. College and advanced or professional degree
		9.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>35.8</u> 0. Inap; could not read or write; NA, DK grade <u>100.1</u> and could not read or write
209 (3609)	424 (6524)	<u>G12. How much education did your wife's mother have?</u>
		5.2 1. 0-5 grades
		17.9 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
		7.2 3. 9-11 grades; some high school; junior high
		19.0 4. 12 grades; high school
		1.6 5. 12 grades plus non-academic training
		3.1 6. College but no degree
		2.4 7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
		0.4 8. College and advanced or professional degree
		7.6 9. NA; DK
		<u>35.6</u> 0. Inap; no wife; could not read or write: NA, DK <u>100.0</u> grade and could not read or write

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
210 (3610)	425-426 (6525-6526)	<u>G13. How many years has your wife worked for money since she was 18?</u> 01. One year or less : 98. 98 years or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; wife has never worked; no wife
211 (3611)	427-428 (6527-6528)	<u>G14. How many of these years did she work full time for most of the year?</u> 01. One year or less : 98. 98 years or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; wife has never worked; wife has never worked full time; no wife
212 (3612)	429 (6529)	<u>G16. Whether children under 12 in FU</u> 35.0 1. Children under 12 living in FU <u>65.0</u> 5. No children under 12 100.0
213 (3613)	430 (6530)	<u>G17. Employment-marital status</u> 3.9 1. Single Head who worked in 1973 14.7 3. Married couple with wife who worked in 1973 16.4 5. All others with children under 12 <u>65.13</u> 0. Inap; no children under 12 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
214, 215, 216 (3614, 3615, 3616)	431, 432, 433-434 (6531, 6532, 6533-6534)	G18. How were the children (child) taken care of while (you were) (your wife was) working?
<u>1st Mention</u>	<u>2nd Mention</u>	
1.4	0.0	1. Day care center/ nursery school
5.1	0.2	2. Babysitter/friend/neighbor
3.6	0.4	3. Head/wife; wife works at home/ head and wife work split shifts
1.7	0.7	4. Relatives in FU; include siblings over 12; "each other" if someone is over 12
3.0	0.7	5. Relatives not (or NA whether) in FU
0.6	0.1	6. Selves
1.8	1.8	7. Public school
0.1	0.0	8. Other
0.6	0.0	9. NA; DK
<u>82.1</u>	<u>96.0</u>	0. Inap; no children under 12; head and/or wife did not work in 1973; no second mention
100.0	99.9	
217 (3617)	435-436 (6535-6536)	G19. How many hours per week were they taken care of?
		01. One hour or less
		:
		98. 98 hours or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none; no children under 12; Head and/or wife not working in 1973

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
218 (3618)	437-439 (6537-6539)	G20. <u>How much did that cost you per week?</u> 001. \$1 or less per week : 998. \$998 or more per week 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; nothing; no children under 12; Head and/or wife not working in 1973
219 (3619)	440 (6540)	G21. <u>In the past year how many times did someone have to stay home from work to take care of the children (child) because these arrangements broke down?</u> 0.1 1. Fairly often; 2 or more times a month 0.2 2. Once a month 1.6 3. Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom; 3-11 times a year 1.6 4. Once or twice a year; rarely 12.0 5. Never 2.1 9. NA; DK <u>82.4</u> 0. Inap; no children under 12; Head and/or wife <u>100.0</u> not working in 1973
220 (3620)	441-442 (6541-6542)	G22. <u>How many years have you (HEAD) worked since you were 18?</u> 01. One year or less : 98. 98 years or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; head has never worked

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
221 (3621)	443-444 (6543-6544)	G23. How many of these years did you (HEAD) work full time for most of the year? <hr/>
		01. One year or less : 98. 98 years or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; Head has never worked; Head has never worked full time
222 (3622)	445 (6545)	G35. We're interested in the time people spend working around the house. Who does most of the housework in this family? (Relation to Head) <hr/>
		32.7 1. Head 61.6 2. Wife 1.7 3. Children of Head, regardless of age 1.8 4. Other FU members - whether or not related to Head 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>2.2</u> 0. Inap; no one 100.0
223 (3623)	446-447 (6546-6547)	G36. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average <u>week</u> -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house? <hr/>
		01. One hour or less : 98. 98 hours or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
224 (3624)	448 (6548)	G38. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework? <hr/>
		48.7 1. Yes (one or more persons help)
		27.6 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>23.7</u> 0. Inap; only one person in FU
		100.0
225 (3625)	449 (6549)	H4. What were your total receipts from farming in 1973, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans? <hr/>
		0.1 1. \$0-499 (includes negative amounts)
		0.0 2. \$500-999
		0.1 3. \$1000-1999
		0.1 4. \$2000-2999
		0.2 5. \$3000-4999
		0.2 6. \$5000-7499
		0.1 7. \$7500-999
		1.1 8. \$10,000 or more
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>98.1</u> 0. Inap; not a farmer
		100.1
226 (3626)	450 (6550)	H5. Did you (R and family) own a business at any time in 1973, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise? <hr/>
		8.1 1. Yes
		91.9 5. No
		<u>0.0</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
227 (3627)	451 (6551)	H6. <u>IS it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have an interest in both kinds?</u>
		2.4 1. Corporation
		5.4 2. Unincorporated
		0.2 3. Both
		0.1 8. DK
		0.1 9. NA
		<u>91.9</u> 0. Inap; does not own a business
		100.1
228 (3628)	452 (6552)	H34. <u>Did you get any other money in 1973, like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?</u>
		7.6 1. Yes
		92.1 5. No
		<u>0.3</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0
229 (3629)	453 (6553)	<u>H35. How much did that amount to in 1973?</u>
		1.5 1. Less than \$500 (includes negative amounts)
		1.1 2. \$500-999
		1.1 3. \$1000-1999
		0.7 4. \$2000-2999
		0.9 5. \$3000-4999
		0.5 6. \$5000-7499
		0.1 7. \$7500-9999
		1.4 8. \$10,000 or more
		0.2 9. NA; DK
		<u>92.4</u> 0. Inap; did not receive any lump sums
		99.9
230 (3630)	454 (6554)	H36. <u>Do you help support anyone who doesn't live here with you?</u>
		10.4 1. Yes
		89.4 5. No
		<u>0.2</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
231 (3631)	455 (6555)	<u>H37. (If Yes) - How many?</u>
		6.6 1. One
		2.4 2. Two
		0.7 3. Three
		0.5 4. Four or more
		0.2 9. NA; DK
		<u>89.7</u> 0. Inap; does not support others outside FU
		100.1
232 (3632)	456 (6556)	<u>H39. Were any of these people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?</u>
		3.9 1. Yes
		6.3 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>89.7</u> 0. Inap; does not support others outside FU
		100.0
233 (3633)	457 (6557)	<u>H40. (If Yes) - How many?</u>
		2.3 1. One
		1.1 2. Two
		0.3 3. Three
		0.2 4. Four or more
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>96.1</u> 0. Inap; none;
		100.0 does not support others outside FU;
		no one dependent for more than half
		of his support

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
234 (3634)	458 (6558)	H41. How much education did your (HEAD'S) mother have? <hr/>
		10.9 1. 0-5 grades
		30.4 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read or write
		10.0 3. 9-11 grades (some high school)
		25.0 4. 12 grades (completed high school)
		2.3 5. 12 grades plus non-academic training
		4.6 6. Some college, no degree
		3.6 7. College, bachelors degree
		0.9 8. College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work; close to receiving degree
		11.6 9. NA; DK
		<u>0.8</u> 0. Inap; cannot read or write; NA, DK grade 100.1 and could not read or write
235 (3635)	459 (6559)	H42. Did you have any brothers or sisters older than you? <hr/>
		66.8 1. Yes
		32.7 5. No
		<u>0.5</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0
236 (3636)	460 (6560)	H43. Do you (HEAD) belong to a labor union? <hr/>
		21.5 1. Yes
		77.6 5. No
		<u>0.8</u> 9. NA; DK 99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
237 (3637)	461 (6561)	<u>J1. Whether new wife in FU</u>
		4.8 1. FU has new wife this year
		<u>95.2</u> 5. FU has same wife as in 1973 or no wife 100.0 or female Head
238 (3638)	462 (6562)	52-56. How many grades of school did your wife finish? Did she have any other schooling? What other schooling did she have? Does she have a degree? <u>What degree(s) did she receive?</u>
		1.7 1. 0-5 grades
		7.9 2. 6-8 grades, grade school; DK but mentions could read or write
		12.7 3. 9-11 grades (some high school)
		21.6 4. 12 grades (completed high school)
		9.9 5. 12 grades plus non-academic training
		9.4 6. Some college, no degree
		5.1 7. College, bachelors degree
		1.9 8. College, advanced or professional degree; some graduate work; close to receiving degree
		1.4 9. NA; DK
		<u>28.4</u> 0. Inap; no wife in 1974 100.0
239 (3639)	463 (6563)	<u>K1. Whether or not FU has a new Head</u>
		8.9 1. FU has a new Head this year
		<u>91.1</u> 5. This FU has the same Head as in 1973 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
		<u>K2. Where did your mother and father grow up?</u>
240 (3640)	464-465 (6564-6565)	<u>*Father's State</u> 01-51. State if United States 99. NA; DK state 00. Foreign country
241 (3641)	466-468 (6566-6568)	<u>*Father's County</u> xxx County if United States; Country if foreign 999 NA; DK county 000 Alaska, Hawaii
242 (3642)	469-470 (6569-6570)	<u>*Mother's State</u> 01-51. State if United States 99. NA; DK 00. Foreign country
243 (3643)	471-473 (6571-6573)	<u>*Mother's County</u> xxx County if United States; Country if foreign 999 NA; DK county 000 Alaska, Hawaii

* Detailed State and County Codes will be furnished on request.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
244 (3644)	474 (6574)	K3. <u>What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up?</u>
		6.9 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers
		4.1 2. Managers, officials and proprietors
		6.7 3. Self-employed businessmen
		5.2 4. Clerical and sales workers
		19.0 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
		14.7 6. Operatives and kindred workers
		8.3 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
		24.6 8. Farmers and farm managers
		10.1 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA; DK
		<u>0.4</u> 0. Inap; no father or father surrogate; father did nothing
		100.0
245 (3645)	475 (6575)	K4. <u>Thinking of your <u>first</u> full-time regular job, what did you do?</u>
		9.6 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers
		1.4 2. Managers, officials and proprietors
		0.8 3. Self-employed businessmen
		17.7 4. Clerical and sales workers
		7.8 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
		20.7 6. Operatives and kindred workers
		24.9 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
		4.4 8. Farmers and farm managers
		8.8 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK
		<u>3.9</u> 0. Inap; never worked
		100.0
246 (3646)	476 (6576)	K5. <u>Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?</u>
		34.9 1. Have had a number of different kinds of jobs; mentions more than two jobs
		7.6 3. Both; have had a number of different jobs but mostly the same occupation; mentions two jobs
		49.4 5. Mostly the same occupation; same job all of working life
		3.8 9. NA; DK
		<u>4.3</u> 0. Inap; on first job now; never worked
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
<u>K6-K10. Ages of the three oldest children</u>		
247 (3647)	477-478 (6577-6578)	00-99. Age of Head's oldest child
248 (3648)	479-480 (6579-6580)	00-99. Age of Head's second oldest child
249 (3649)	481-482 (6581-6582)	00-99 . Age of Head's third oldest child
<u>K6-K10. Total number of children of Head</u>		
250 (3650)	483-484 (6583-6584)	01. One : 99. NA; DK 00. No children
<u>K6-K10. Number of children Head had by age 25</u>		
251 (3651)	485 (6585)	21.0 1. One 13.1 2. TWO 5.9 3. Three 1.9 4. Four 0.6 5. Five 0.2 6. Six 0.0 7. Seven 0.1 8. Eight or more 1.6 9. NA; DK <u>55.6</u> 0. Inap; none 100.0
<u>K11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have?</u>		
252 (3652)	486 (6586)	14.4 1. One 16.2 2. TWO 14.9 3. Three 11.7 4. Four 8.9 5. Five 7.5 6. Six 5.2 7. Seven 13.4 8. Eight or more 1.9 9. NA; DK <u>5.9</u> 0. Inap; none 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
253 (3653)	487 (6587)	K12, K13. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what? What denomination is that?
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 21.1 1. Baptist 12.9 2. Methodist (including African Methodist) 2.1 3. Episcopalian 4.6 4. Presbyterian 6.5 5. Lutheran 7.5 6. Bahai; <li style="padding-left: 2em;">Christian Church; <li style="padding-left: 2em;">Congregationalist; <li style="padding-left: 2em;">Disciples of Christ; <li style="padding-left: 2em;">Dutch Reformed or Christian Reformed; <li style="padding-left: 2em;">Evangelical and Reformed; <li style="padding-left: 2em;">Latter Day Saints or Mormon; <li style="padding-left: 2em;">Quaker or Society of Friends (Friends); <li style="padding-left: 2em;">Unitarian or Universalist; <li style="padding-left: 2em;">United Church of Christ 8.4 7. Other protestant denominations not included above; Protestant but NA; DK denomination 21.8 8. Catholic 4.5 9. Jewish <u>10.6</u> 0. NA; DK religious preference; other (Greek Orthodox, Moslem...); 100.0 none
254 (3654)	488 (6588)	K14. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 29.6 1. Farm; rural area; country 35.7 2. Small town; any size town, suburb 30.3 3. Large city; any size city 2.8 4. Other; several different places; combination of places <u>1.6</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
		<u>K15, K16. In what state and county was that?</u>
255 (3655)	489-490 (6589-6590)	<u>*State in United States (01-51)</u> 99. NA; DK state 00. Foreign country
256 (3656)	491-493 (6591-6593)	<u>*County if United States; country if foreign</u> 999 NA; DK county 000 Alaska; Hawaii
257 (3657)	494 (6594)	<u>K15-K17, (L3). What other states or countries have you lived in?</u>
		51.0 1. One (lived in 1 region)
		29.2 2. Two (lived in 2 regions)
		9.5 3. Three
		6.5 4. Four
		0.7 5. Five
		0.3 6. six
		0.0 7. Seven
		0.0 8. Eight or more
		<u>2.8</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0

*Detailed State and County codes will be furnished on request.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
	Region Code:	
	<u>Northeast</u>	<u>North Central</u> Connecticut Maine New Hampshire New Jersey New York Pennsylvania Rhode Island Vermont Massachusetts
		<u>Deep South</u> Alabama Georgia Louisiana Mississippi South Carolina
		<u>Other South</u> Arkansas Delaware Florida Kentucky Maryland North Carolina Oklahoma Tennessee Texas Virginia Washington, D.C. West Virginia
	<u>West</u>	<u>Other English Speaking</u> Arizona California Colorado Idaho Montana New Mexico Nevada Oregon Utah Washington Wyoming
		<u>Other Non-English Speaking</u> Alaska Australia Canada Hawaii New Zealand South Africa United Kingdom West Indies All others
258 (3658)	495 (6595)	<u>K15-K17, (L3) In what state (or country) was that?</u> 40.7 1. Lived in one state/country 26.7 2. Lived in two states/countries 12.0 3. Lived in three states/countries 14.2 4. Lived in four states/countries 1.4 5. Lived in five states/countries 0.8 6. Lived in six states/countries 0.4 7. Lived in seven states/countries 1.0 8. Lived in eight or more states/countries <u>2.7</u> 9. NA; DK 99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
259 (3659)	496 (6596)	K18. Have you ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else? <hr/>
		23.8 1. Yes
		61.4 5. No
		2.4 9. NA; DK
		<u>12.4</u> 0. Inap; retired, housewife, student in 1968 and <u>100.0</u> same head in 1974
260 (3660)	497 (6597)	K19. (If "No" to K18) Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move? <hr/>
		6.7 1. Yes
		48.1 5. No
		6.8 9. NA; DK
		<u>38.4</u> 0. Inap; "Yes" to K18; retired, housewife, student <u>100.0</u> in 1968 and same head in 1974
261 (3661)	498 (6598)	K20. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what? <hr/>
		41.1 1. Poor
		37.8 3. Average; "it varied"
		18.0 5. Pretty well off
		<u>3.0</u> 9. NA; DK; didn't live with parents <u>99.9</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
262 (3662)	499 (6599)	K21-K22. How much education did your father have? Could he read and write? (If less than 6 grades)
		8.5 1. 0-5 grades
		50.2 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school" DK but mentions could read and write
		8.3 3. 9-11 grades; some high school; junior high
		14.2 4. 12 grades; high school
		1.3 5. 12 grades plus non-academic training
		5.0 6. College but no degree
		4.4 7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
		2.0 8. College and advanced or professional degree
		5.0 9. NA; DK to both K21 and K22
		0.9 0. Inap; could not read or write; NA, DK grade and could not read or write
		99.8
263 (3663)	500 (6600)	K23, K26, K29-K30. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?
		3.2 1. 0-5 grades
		15.4 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school" DK but mentions could read and write
		16.7 3. 9-11 grades; some high school; junior high
		21.6 4. 12 grades; high school
		9.1 5. 12 grades plus non-academic training
		16.4 6. College but no degree
		9.7 7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
		4.2 8. College and advanced or professional degree
		2.0 9. NA; DK to all of K23-K30.
		1.7 0. Inap; cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing
		100.0
264 (3664)	501 (6601)	K24-K25. Did you get any other training or schooling? K27-K28. What was it?
		21.3 1. Yes, some training outside the regular school system
		75.9 5. No training or schooling except regular school and college
		2.8 9. NA; DK
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
265 (3665)	502 (6602)	<u>K31. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?</u>
		31.7 1. Yes
		66.3 5. No
		<u>2.0</u> 9. NA
		100.0
266 (3666)	503 (6603)	<u>K32. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount or work you can do?</u>
		19.3 1. Yes
		80.0 5. No
		<u>0.7</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0
267 (3667)	504 (6604)	<u>K33. How much does it limit your work?</u>
		4.7 1. Completely; "I can't work"
		3.4 2. Severely; "it limits me a lot"
		7.8 3. "Some"; "not much"; can only work a few hours at a time, "must rest"; mentions part-time work; can't lift heavy objects; reports periods of pain
		1.4 4. Limitation but not on work
		2.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>80.7</u> 0. Inap; R has no limiting condition
		100.0
268 (3668)	505 (6605)	<u>K34. How long have you been limited in this way by your health?</u>
		3.6 1. Zero to 18 months
		4.2 2. 2-4 years; 19-54 months
		3.0 3. 5-7 years
		7.4 4. 8 or more years
		1.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>80.7</u> 0. Inap; R has no limiting conditions
		99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
269 (3669)	506 (6606)	<p>K35. <u>Is it getting better, or worse, or staying about the same?</u></p> <p>3.3 1. Better</p> <p>9.5 3. Stays about the same</p> <p>0.3 4. Fluctuates; vacillates</p> <p>5.4 5. Worse</p> <p>0.8 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>80.7</u> 0. Inap; R has no limiting conditions 100.0</p>
270 (3670)	507 (6607)	<p><u>L1. Who was respondent? (Relation to Head)</u></p> <p>90.0 1. Head</p> <p>9.6 2. Wife</p> <p>0.4 7. Other than Head or wife</p> <p><u>0.1</u> 9. NA 100.1</p>
271 (3671)	508 (6608)	<p><u>L2. Number of calls</u></p> <p>35.2 1. One</p> <p>26.7 2. Two</p> <p>15.0 3. Three</p> <p>7.7 4. Four</p> <p>4.6 5. Five</p> <p>3.9 6. Six</p> <p>2.1 7. Seven</p> <p>3.6 8. Eight or more</p> <p><u>1.2</u> 9. NA 100.0</p>
272 (3672)	509-511 (6609-6611)	<p><u>L3. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more?</u></p> <p>(Not available, to insure confidentiality of records.)</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
273 (3673)	512 (6612)	L4. How far is this DU from the center of that city?
	23.3	1. Less than 5 miles
	27.2	2. 5 - 14.9 miles
	14.1	3. 15 - 29.9 miles
	11.5	4. 30 - 49.9 miles
	21.3	5. 50 or more miles
	<u>2.5</u>	9. NA; outside continental United States
	99.9	

274 (3674)	513-516 (6613-6616)	<u>Estimated 1973 Property Taxes for Homeowners</u>
---------------	------------------------	---

Estimated property tax rate^a

<u>Distance from nearest city of 50,000 or more</u>	<u>New England States^b</u>	<u>All Other States</u>
0-5 miles (V273=1)	.025	.020
5-49 miles (V273=2-4)	.020	.015
50 or more miles (V273=5)	.015	.010

^aE.S. Maynes and J.N. Morgan, "The Effective Rate of Real Estate Taxation," Review of Economics and Statistics, XXXIX, (February, 1957), 14-22.

^bV3=06, 18, 20, 28, 38, 44:
Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont.

The above rate is multiplied by house value (V17) to get estimated property taxes.

xxxx . Estimated 1973 property taxes
0000. Inap; not a home owner; trailer owner who does not own his land; rents or neither owns nor rents

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
275 (3675)	517 (6617)	<u>(Bkt. V17) 1974 House Value</u>
		39.2 0. Rents; neither owns nor rents
		1.8 1. \$1 - 3999
		4.5 2. \$4000 - 7999
		5.2 3. \$8000 - 11,999
		7.5 4. \$12,000 - 15,999
		5.4 5. \$16,000 - 19,999
		8.1 6. \$20,000 - 24,999
		13.1 7. \$25,000 - 34,999
		9.2 8. \$35,000 - 49,999
		<u>6.1</u> 9. \$50,000 or more
		100.1
276 (3676)	518-522 (6618-6622)	<u>Total 1973 Family Money Income</u>
		Summation of the following variables:
		V72 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
		V88 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
		V90 Taxable Income of Others
		V93 Transfer Income of Others
		00001. One dollar or less
		99999. \$99,999 or more
277 (3677)	523 (6623)	<u>(Bkt. V276) Total 1973 Family Money Income</u>
		0.3 0. Under \$500
		0.7 1. \$500 - 999
		3.6 2. \$1000 - 1999
		5.0 3. \$2000 - 2999
		5.8 4. \$3000 - 3999
		5.1 5. \$4000 - 4999
		13.7 6. \$5000 - 7499
		11.6 7. \$7500 - 9999
		22.4 8. \$10,000 - 14,999
		<u>31.9</u> 9. \$15,000 or more
		100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
278 (3678)	524 (6624)	<u>(Bkt. V63) Total 1973 Labor Income of Head</u>
	18.2	0. \$0; no labor income
	2.1	1. \$1 - 499
	2.0	2. \$500 - 999
	3.4	3. \$1000 - 1999
	3.5	4. \$2000 - 2999
	4.4	5. \$3000 - 3999
	4.3	6. \$4000 - 4999
	13.0	7. \$5000 - 7499
	13.5	8. \$7500 - 9999
	35.6	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
279 (3679)	525 (6625)	<u>(Bkt. V65) Total 1973 Labor Income of Wife</u>
	65.1	0. Wife had no labor income; no wife
	3.5	1. \$1 - 499
	2.9	2. \$400 - 999
	4.6	3. \$1000 - 1999
	3.6	4. \$2000 - 2999
	3.9	5. \$3000 - 3999
	3.0	6. \$4000 - 4999
	7.8	7. \$5000 - 7499
	3.4	8. \$7500 - 9999
	2.2	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
280 (3680)	526 (6626)	<u>(Bkt. V72) Total 1973 Taxable Income of Head and Wife</u>
	8.9	0. No such income
	3.7	1. \$1 - 499
	2.8	2. \$500 - 999
	4.8	3. \$1000 - 1999
	4.1	4. \$2000 - 2999
	4.1	5. \$3000 - 3999
	3.7	6. \$4000 - 4999
	10.8	7. \$5000 - 7499
	10.3	8. \$7500 - 9999
	46.8	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
281 (3681)	527 (6627)	(Bkt. V90) <u>Total 1973 Taxable Income of Others (other than Head and Wife)</u>
	78.0	0. Others had no taxable income; no others in family
	3.7	1. \$1 - 499
	2.7	2. \$500 - 999
	3.9	3. \$1000 - 1999
	2.4	4. \$2000 - 2999
	2.0	5. \$3000 - 3999
	1.1	6. \$4000 - 4999
	2.9	7. \$5000 - 7499
	1.6	8. \$7500 - 9999
	1.7	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
282 (3683)	528 (6628)	(Bkt. V77) <u>Total 1973 ADC or AFDC of Head of Family</u>
	97.4	0.
	0.3	1. \$1 - 499
	0.4	2. \$500 - 999
	0.7	3. \$1000 - 1999
	0.7	4. \$2000 - 2999
	0.4	5. \$3000 - 3999
	0.2	6. \$4000 - 4999
	0.1	7. \$5000 - 7499
	0.0	8. \$7500 - 9999
	0.0	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.2</u>	
283 (3683)	529 (6629)	(Bkt. V79) <u>Total 1973 other welfare of Head and Wife</u>
	96.4	0. \$0
	0.6	1. \$1 - 499
	0.6	2. \$500 - 999
	1.2	3. \$1000 - 1999
	0.7	4. \$2000 - 2999
	0.3	5. \$3000 - 3999
	0.1	6. \$4000 - 4999
	0.0	7. \$5000 - 7499
	0.0	8. \$7500 - 9999
	0.0	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>99.9</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
284 (3684)	530 (6630)	<u>(Bkt. V80) 1973 Transfers from Social Security</u>
		79.1 0. \$0
		0.5 1. \$1-499
		1.8 2. \$500 - 999
		7.0 3. \$1000 - 1999
		6.7 4. \$2000 - 2999
		3.0 5. \$3000 - 3999
		1.4 6. \$4000 - 4999
		0.6 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.0 8. \$7500 - 9999
		<u>0.0</u> 9. \$10,000 or more
		100.1
285 (3685)	531 (6631)	<u>(Bkt. V81) Transfers from other retirement</u>
		87.4 0. \$0
		1.4 1. \$1-499
		2.4 2. \$500 - 999
		3.5 3. \$1000 - 1999
		1.7 4. \$2000 - 2999
		1.2 5. \$3000 - 3999
		0.7 6. \$4000 - 4999
		1.3 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.2 8. \$7500 - 9999
		<u>0.2</u> 9. \$10,000 or more
		100.0
286 (3683)	532 (6632)	<u>(Bkt. V82) 1973 Transfers from unemployment and workmen's compensation</u>
		95.2 0. \$0
		2.1 1. \$1-499
		1.5 2. \$500 - 999
		0.8 3. \$1000 - 1999
		0.2 4. \$2000 - 2999
		0.1 5. \$3000 - 3999
		0.0 6. \$4000 - 4999
		0.0 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.0 8. \$7500 - 9999
		<u>0.0</u> 9. \$10,000 or more
		99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
287 (2687)	533 (6633)	(Bkt. V83) 1973 Transfers from alimony and child support

96.9	0.	\$0
0.5	1.	\$1 - 499
0.8	2.	\$500 - 999
0.7	3.	\$1000 - 1999
0.5	4.	\$2000 - 2999
0.4	5.	\$3000 - 3999
0.1	6.	\$4000 - 4999
0.2	7.	\$5000 - 7499
0.0	8.	\$7500 - 9999
0.0	9.	\$10,000 or more
<hr/>		
100.1		

288 (3688)	534 (6634)	(Bkt. V88) Total 1973 Transfers of Head and Wife
---------------	---------------	--

58.1	0.	
6.0	1.	\$1 - 499
5.0	2.	\$500 - 999
9.0	3.	\$1000 - 1999
8.0	4.	\$2000 - 2999
5.8	5.	\$3000 - 3999
2.4	6.	\$4000 - 4999
4.1	7.	\$5000 - 7499
1.1	8.	\$7500 - 9999
0.7	9.	\$10,000 or more
<hr/>		
100.2		

289 (3689)	535-539 (6635-6639)	Total 1973 miscellaneous transfers of Head and wife (total transfers minus ADC and AJ?DC)
---------------	------------------------	--

This variable is equal to total 1973 transfers of head and wife (V88) minus ADC payments (V77). It includes other welfare, workmen's and unemployment compensation, all retirement pay, alimony, child support, help from relatives, etc.

XxXxX. Actual dollar amount of transfers
99999. \$99,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
290 (3690)	540 (6640)	(Bkt. V289) <u>Total 1973 miscellaneous transfers of Head and wife</u>
		59.3 0. \$0
		6.3 1. \$1 - 499
		5.2 2. \$500 - 999
		8.7 3. \$1000 - 1999
		7.5 4. \$2000 - 2999
		5.2 5. \$3000 - 3999
		2.2 6. \$4000 - 4999
		3.9 7. \$5000 - 7499
		1.0 8. \$7500 - 9999
		0.7 9. \$10,000 or more
		<u>100.0</u>
291 (3691)	541 (6641)	(Bkt. V93) <u>Total 1973 transfers of others in FU (other than Head or wife)</u>
		94.5 0. Others had no income; no others in family
		0.6 1. \$1 - 499
		1.0 2. \$500 - 999
		1.9 3. \$1000 - 1999
		1.0 4. \$2000 - 2999
		0.4 5. \$3000 - 3999
		0.2 6. \$4000 - 4999
		0.3 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.0 8. \$7500 - 9999
		0.0 9. \$10,000 or more
		<u>99.9</u>
292 (3692)	542-545 (6642-6645)	<u>Total 1973 Family Money Income/Needs (1974)</u>
		Total 1973 family money income (V276) divided by 1974 family needs (V40). This ratio is multiplied by 1.25 for farmers (those coded 8 in V130 or V169) to adjust for lower food costs. This is the only measure of income to needs on this tape which makes this adjustment for farmers.
		xx.xx Actual income/needs ratio
		99.99 Income/needs ratio of \$99.99 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
293 (3693)	546 (6646)	<u>(Bkt. V292) Total 1973 family money income/needs</u> 0.7 0. Less than 0.40 3.2 1. 0.40 - 0.79 6.1 2. 0.80 - 1.19 7.4 3. 1.20 - 1.59 7.2 4. 1.60 - 1.99 7.1 5. 2.00 - 2.39 11.4 6. 2.40 - 2.99 17.7 7. 3.00 - 3.99 23.1 8. 4.00 - 5.99 <u>16.2</u> 9. 6.00 or greater 100.1
294 (3694)	547-550 (6647-6650)	<u>Annual Food Standard</u> This variable is generated by multiplying the weekly food needs (V39) by 52 and then making the following adjustments for economies of scale: add 20 percent for one person families, 10 percent for 2 person families, 5 percent for 3 person families and subtract 5 percent for 5 person families and 10 percent for families with six or more. xxxx . Food standard for 1974 family 9999. Food standard of \$9999 or more
295 (2695)	551-554 (6651-6654)	<u>1973 Average hourly earnings - Head</u> 1973 labor income of the head (V63)/1973 hours of work for money of the head (V23) xx.xx 197.3 hourly earnings 00.00 Zero hourly earnings or head did not work for money
296 (3696)	555 (6655)	<u>(Bkt. V295) 1973 hourly earnings - Head</u> 18.2 0. 0.00 (no wage income) 2.3 1. 0.01 - 0.99 3.8 2. 1.00 - 1.49 5.0 3. 1.50 - 1.99 6.5 4. 2.00 - 2.49 6.6 5. 2.50 - 2.99 12.9 6. 3.00 - 3.99 22.8 7. 4.00 - 5.99 22.0 8. 6.00 - 99.99 <u>100.1</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
297 (3697)	556-559 (6656-6659)	<u>1973 Average Hourly Earnings - Wife of Head</u> 1973 labor income of wife of head (V65)/1973 hours of work for money of wife of head (V31). xx.xx 1973 hourly earnings 00.00 Zero hourly earnings; wife did not work for money; no wife
298 (3698)	560 (6660)	<u>(Bkt. V297) 1973 hourly earnings - Wife of Head</u> 65.1 0. 0.00 (no wage income) 2.1 1. 0.01 - 0.99 2.7 2. 1.00 - 1.49 4.1 3. 1.50 - 1.99 5.0 4. 2.00 - 2.49 5.0 5. 2.50 - 2.99 6.9 6. 3.00 - 3.99 6.2 7. 4.00 - 5.99 <u>3.0</u> 8. 6.00 - 99.99 100.1
299 (3699)	561 (6661)	<u>Region at time of 1974 interview</u> 23.0 1. Northeast 29.3 2. North Central 29.9 3. South 17.5 4. West 0.1 5. Alaska, Hawaii 0.3 6. Foreign country <u>0.0</u> 9. NA 100.1
300 (3700)	562 (6662)	<u>Region where 1974 Head of family grew up (about ages 6-16)</u> 22.6 1. Northeast 30.0 2. North Central 31.4 3. South 10.4 4. West 0.1 5. Alaska, Hawaii 4.2 6. Foreign country <u>1.4</u> 9. NA region where 1974 Head grew up 100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
301 (3701)	563 (6663)	<u>Region where father of 1974 Head grew up</u>
		17.5 1. Northeast
		26.6 2. North Central
		34.3 3. South
		4.7 4. West
		0.0 5. Alaska, Hawaii
		14.5 6. Foreign country
		<u>2.4</u> 9. NA region where father of 1974 Head grew up
		100.0
302 (3702)	564 (6664)	<u>Region where mother of 1974 Head grew up</u>
		17.7 1. Northeast
		27.7 2. North Central
		33.9 3. South
		5.4 4. West
		0.0 5. Alaska, Hawaii
		13.2 6. Foreign country
		<u>2.0</u> 9. NA region where mother of 1974 Head grew up
		99.9
303 (3703)	565 (6665)	<u>Where Head of family lived at time of 1974 interview versus where grew up</u>
		64.8 1. Same state at both times (V3 = V279)
		12.0 2. Same region but different state (V3 ≠ V255 but V299 = V300)
		21.8 3. Different regions (V299 ≠ V300)
		<u>1.4</u> 9. NA (V3 or V255 = 99)
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
304 (3704)	566 (6666)	<p><u>Accuracy of 1974 money income components</u></p> <p>Sum of the following variables:</p> <p>V64 Accuracy: head's labor income V66 Accuracy: wife's labor income V73 Accuracy: capital income V91 Accuracy: other's taxable income V78 Accuracy: ADC of head V87 Accuracy: other transfers of head and wife V94 Accuracy: transfer income of others</p> <p>Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9.</p> <p><u>Sum</u></p> <p>93.3 0 3.6 1 2.4 2 0.1 3 0.4 4 0.1 5 0.1 6 0.0 7 0.0 8 <u>0.0</u> 9+ 100.0</p>
305 (3705)	567-568 (6667-6668)	<p><u>Number of minor assignments made in 1974 interview</u></p> <p>Summation of the number of codes = 1 (minor assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V18 through V94.</p> <p>xx.</p>
306 (3706)	569-570 (6669-6670)	<p><u>Number of major assignments made in 1974 interview</u></p> <p>Summation of the number of codes = 2 (major assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V18 through V94.</p> <p>xx.</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																																	
307 (3707)	571-575 (6671-6675)	<p><u>1974 value per room of dwelling unit</u></p> $\frac{(V17 + (1974 \text{ house value})) + [V19 + (1973 \text{ rent paid}) + V21] \times 10}{V121}$ <p>(number of rooms in 1974)</p> <p><u>Homeowners:</u> House value [V17] / number of rooms [V121].</p> <p><u>Renters:</u> Dwelling value (assumed to be 10 times annual rent [V19]) / number of rooms [V121].</p> <p><u>Neither owns nor rents:</u> Dwelling value (sum of rent paid [V19] + value of rent received free or in return for services [V21]) x 10 / number of rooms [V121].</p> <p>XXXXX. 99999. Number of rooms in dwelling not ascertained.</p>																																	
308 (3708)	576 (6676)	<p><u>(Bkt. V307) 1974 value per room of dwelling unit</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0.9</td><td>1.</td><td>\$1 - 499</td></tr> <tr><td>3.9</td><td>2.</td><td>\$500 - 999</td></tr> <tr><td>14.4</td><td>3.</td><td>\$1000 - 1999</td></tr> <tr><td>16.8</td><td>4.</td><td>\$2000 - 2999</td></tr> <tr><td>18.3</td><td>5.</td><td>\$3000 - 3999</td></tr> <tr><td>14.1</td><td>6.</td><td>\$4000 - 4999</td></tr> <tr><td>23.3</td><td>7.</td><td>\$5000 - 7999</td></tr> <tr><td>7.2</td><td>8.</td><td>\$8000 +</td></tr> <tr><td><u>1.1</u></td><td>9.</td><td>NA number of rooms</td></tr> <tr><td>100.0</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	0.9	1.	\$1 - 499	3.9	2.	\$500 - 999	14.4	3.	\$1000 - 1999	16.8	4.	\$2000 - 2999	18.3	5.	\$3000 - 3999	14.1	6.	\$4000 - 4999	23.3	7.	\$5000 - 7999	7.2	8.	\$8000 +	<u>1.1</u>	9.	NA number of rooms	100.0					
0.9	1.	\$1 - 499																																	
3.9	2.	\$500 - 999																																	
14.4	3.	\$1000 - 1999																																	
16.8	4.	\$2000 - 2999																																	
18.3	5.	\$3000 - 3999																																	
14.1	6.	\$4000 - 4999																																	
23.3	7.	\$5000 - 7999																																	
7.2	8.	\$8000 +																																	
<u>1.1</u>	9.	NA number of rooms																																	
100.0																																			
309 (3709)	577 (6677)	<p><u>(Bkt. V147) Hourly earnings for overtime - Head (1974 question)</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>60.7</td><td>0.</td><td>Inap; no overtime available</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>1.</td><td>\$0.01 - 0.99</td></tr> <tr><td>0.2</td><td>2.</td><td>\$1.00 - 1.49</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>3.</td><td>\$1.50 - 1.99</td></tr> <tr><td>1.2</td><td>4.</td><td>\$2.00 - 2.49</td></tr> <tr><td>0.8</td><td>5.</td><td>\$2.50 - 2.99</td></tr> <tr><td>3.6</td><td>6.</td><td>\$3.00 - 3.99</td></tr> <tr><td>8.7</td><td>7.</td><td>\$4.00 - 5.99</td></tr> <tr><td>19.6</td><td>8.</td><td>\$6.00 or more</td></tr> <tr><td><u>4.7</u></td><td>9.</td><td>NA</td></tr> <tr><td>100.1</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	60.7	0.	Inap; no overtime available	0.1	1.	\$0.01 - 0.99	0.2	2.	\$1.00 - 1.49	0.5	3.	\$1.50 - 1.99	1.2	4.	\$2.00 - 2.49	0.8	5.	\$2.50 - 2.99	3.6	6.	\$3.00 - 3.99	8.7	7.	\$4.00 - 5.99	19.6	8.	\$6.00 or more	<u>4.7</u>	9.	NA	100.1		
60.7	0.	Inap; no overtime available																																	
0.1	1.	\$0.01 - 0.99																																	
0.2	2.	\$1.00 - 1.49																																	
0.5	3.	\$1.50 - 1.99																																	
1.2	4.	\$2.00 - 2.49																																	
0.8	5.	\$2.50 - 2.99																																	
3.6	6.	\$3.00 - 3.99																																	
8.7	7.	\$4.00 - 5.99																																	
19.6	8.	\$6.00 or more																																	
<u>4.7</u>	9.	NA																																	
100.1																																			

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
310 (3710)	578 (6678)	(Bkt. V149) Hourly earnings for regular job (1974 question)
		60.3 0. Not paid by the hour; Inap
		0.1 1. \$0.01 - 0.99
		0.3 2. \$1.00 - 1.49
		1.4 3. \$1.50 - 1.99
		3.5 4. \$2.00 - 2.49
		3.5 5. \$2.50 - 2.99
		7.8 6. \$3.00 - 3.99
		14.9 7. \$4.00 - 5.99
		6.3 8. \$6.00 or more
		<u>1.9</u> 9. NA
		100.0
311 (3711)	579 (6679)	(Bkt. V153) Hourly earnings on second job - Head
		87.0 0. Inap; Head does not have second job; Head currently not working
		0.2 1. \$0.01 - 0.99
		0.3 2. \$1.00 - 1.49
		0.6 3. \$1.50 - 1.99
		1.3 4. \$2.00 - 2.49
		0.8 5. \$2.50 - 2.99
		1.6 6. \$3.00 - 3.99
		1.6 7. \$4.00 - 5.99
		2.0 8. \$6.00 or more
		<u>4.5</u> 9. NA
		99.9
312 (3712)	580 (6680)	<u>Actual minus required rooms for family</u>
		Number of rooms in dwelling unit (V121) minus number of rooms required for a family of given composition (V38) plus 3.
		0.2 0. Shortage of three or more rooms
		0.6 1. Shortage of two rooms
		4.3 2. Shortage of one room
		8.0 3. Actual = required rooms
		18.0 4. One extra room
		24.3 5. Two extra rooms
		21.5 6. Three extra rooms
		13.8 7. Four extra rooms
		8.4 8. Five extra rooms or more
		<u>1.1</u> 9. NA actual number of rooms
		100.2

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
313 (3713)	581-582 (6681-6682)	<p><u>Number of persons per room (1974)</u></p> <p>Number of people in family (V107)/number of rooms in dwelling (V121).</p> <p>x.x Number of persons per room 9.9 NA number of rooms in dwelling or respondent shares room</p>
314 (3714)	583 (6683)	<p><u>(Bkt. V293) Number of persons per room (1974)</u></p> <p>15.7 0. 0.00 - 0.25 24.8 1. 0.26 - 0.45 24.2 2. 0.46 - 0.65 18.7 3. 0.66 - 0.85 12.6 4. 0.86 - 1.25 2.0 5. 1.26 - 1.65 0.8 6. 1.66 - 2.05 0.2 7. 2.06 - 3.05 0.0 8. 3.06 or more</p> <p><u>1.1</u> 9. NA number of rooms <u>100.1</u></p>
315 (3715)	584-585 (6684-6685)	<p><u>Number of adults (those age 18 or older) in family (1974)</u></p> <p>Number in family (V37) minus number of children (those aged 0-17) in family (V111).</p> <p>xx.</p>
316 (3716)	586-589 (6686-6689)	<p><u>Hours of unpaid housework - Head and wife</u></p> <p>Hours of housework of wife or single head (V49) + hours of housework of husband (V51).</p> <p>xxxx .</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
317 (3717)	590 (6690)	<u>Size of family</u> (one-digit code)
		23.3 1. One
		30.0 2. TWO
		16.7 3. Three
		13.8 4. Four
		8.0 5. Five
		4.3 6. Six
		1.9 7. Seven
		1.1 8. Eight
		<u>0.8</u> 9. Nine or more
		99.9
318 (3718)	591 (6691)	<u>(Bkt. V108) Bracket age of Head</u>
		13.8 1. Under 25
		21.7 2. 25-34
		15.8 3. 35-44
		17.6 4. 45-54
		13.0 5. 55-64
		11.7 6. 65-74
		6.5 7. 75 and older
		<u>0.1</u> 9. NA
		100.2
319 (3719)	592 (6692)	<u>(Bkt. V110) Bracket age of wife</u>
		11.2 1. Under 25
		16.2 2. 25-34
		12.2 3. 35-44
		12.1 4. 45-54
		7.7 5. 55-64
		4.3 6. 65-74
		1.0 7. 75 and older
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>35.3</u> 0. No wife
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
320 (3720)	593 (6693)	<u>Race</u> 85.8 1. White 11.4 2. Black 2.2 3. Spanish-American 0.6 7. Other <u>0.0</u> 9. NA 100.0 Since in 1974 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' race was assumed to be the same as that of their main families
321 (3721)	594-595 (6694-6695)	<u>1972 Weight</u> This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families
322 (3722)	596 (6696)	<u>Decile on Total Family Money Income (V276)</u> 10.0 0. \$ 0 - 3047 10.0 1. \$ 3048 - 4899 10.0 2. \$ 4900 - 6554 10.0 3. \$ 6555 - 8714 10.0 4. \$ 8715 - 10867 10.0 5. \$10878 - 12899 10.0 6. \$12900 - 15365 10.0 7. \$15366 - 18499 10.0 8. \$18500 - 23519 <u>10.0</u> 9. \$23520 - 99999 100.0
323 (3723)	597 (6697)	<u>Decile on Total Family Money Income/Needs (V292)</u> 10.0 0. \$.00 - 1.18 10.0 1. \$ 1.19 - 1.74 10.0 2. \$ 1.75 - 2.29 10.0 3. \$ 2.30 - 2.82 10.0 4. \$ 2.83 - 3.37 10.0 5. \$ 3.38 - 3.94 10.0 6. \$ 3.95 - 4.63 10.0 7. \$ 4.64 - 5.47 10.0 8. \$ 5.48 - 7.03 <u>10.0</u> 9. \$ 7.04 - 99.99 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
324 (3724)	598 (6698)	<p>Whether shortage or surplus of unskilled <u>male labor in county, August 1974</u></p> <p>1.9 1. Many more jobs than applicants 9.6 2. More jobs than applicants 17.4 3. Most people able to find jobs 42.4 4. A number of unskilled workers unable to find jobs 20.9 5. Many unskilled workers unable to find jobs <u>7.7</u> 9. NA 109.0</p>
325 (3725)	599 (6699)	<p>How does the market for unskilled <u>females compare with the market for unskilled males? August 1974</u></p> <p>17.0 1. Better (more women able to find jobs) 46.3 2. About the same 27.0 3. Worse (fewer women able to find jobs) 2.0 4. Much worse (many fewer women able to find jobs) <u>7.7</u> 9. NA 190.0</p>
326 (3726)	600 (6700)	<p>How does the market for unskilled nonwhites <u>compare with the market for whites? August 1974</u></p> <p>7.7 1. Better (more nonwhites able to find jobs) 57.6 2. About the same 24.8 3. Worse (fewer nonwhites able to find jobs) 1.8 4. Much worse (many fewer nonwhites able to find jobs) <u>8.1</u> 9. NA 100.0</p>
327 (3727)	601 (6701)	<p>What is the typical wage that an unskilled male <u>worker might receive? August 1974</u></p> <p>0.0 1. Under \$1.50 3.0 2. \$1.50-1.99 51.1 3. \$2.00-2.49 31.6 4. \$2.50-2.99 10.7 5. \$3.00 or more <u>3.6</u> 9. NA 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
328 (3728)	602 (6702)	Difference between the typical hourly wage rate for an unskilled male and for an unskilled female, August 1974
		<hr/>
		39.5 0. No difference
		0.4 1. Females earn less than males by \$.01-.09
		14.5 2. \$.10-.24 difference
		22.4 3. \$.25-.49 difference
		15.8 4. \$.50-.99 difference
		1.8 5. \$1.00 or more
		1.9 6. Females earn more than males
		<u>3.6</u> 9. NA
		100.0
329 (3729)	603 (6703)	Unemployment rate in respondent's county, August 1974
		<hr/>
		2.3 1. Under 2%
		26.4 2. 2 - 3.9%
		31.9 3. 4 - 5.9%
		33.4 4. 6 - 10%
		3.1 5. Over 10%
		<u>2.9</u> 9. NA
		100.9

Part 2: Additional Area Data

The following variables have been inserted between the 1970 area data and the beginning of the 1971 variables, taking the place of dummy variables only on this seven-year merged data file. The information contained in them is selected from 1970 Census material and may be found in Table 2, U. S. Bureau of the Census, County and City Data Book, 1972, A Statistical Abstract Supplement, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1973, pp. 29-546.

Additional Area Data

Variables 1701-1724 are based on 1970 Census information for the family's county of residence at the time of 1968 interviewing.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1701	3001-3005	<u>Population per square mile, item 4</u> 00001 One person or less per square mile : 99998 9,998 or more persons per square mile 99999 NA
1702	3006-3009	<u>Percent change in population, 1960-1970, item 5</u> -99.9 Decrease of 99.9% : 000.0 No change : 999.8 999.8% increase 999.9 NA
1703	3010-3013	<u>Percent Net Migration, 1960-1970, item 6</u> 100 [(# moved in - # moved away)/1960 population] -99.9 Decrease of 99.9% : 000.0 No change : 999.8 Increase of 999.8% 999.9 NA Changes due to natural increase were excluded.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1704	3014-3016	<p>Median school years completed, for persons <u>25 years old and over, item 24</u></p> <p>00.0 No years of school : 3010 Thirty years of school 99.9 NA</p>
1705	3017-3019	<p>Percent of persons 25 or more years old who have completed four or more years of college, <u>item 27</u></p> <p>00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA</p>
1706	3020-3022	<p>Percent of married females in civilian labor force with husband in household, <u>item 36</u></p> <p>00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA</p>
1707	3023-3025	<p>Percent unemployed in civilian labor force, <u>item 37</u></p> <p>00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA</p>
1708	3026-3028	<p>Percent of those working during Census week who used public transportation to work, <u>item 48</u></p> <p>00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1709	3029-3031	<u>Percent of families with 1969 annual income less than \$3000, item 52</u> 00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1710	3032-3034	<u>Percent of families with 1969 annual income \$25,000 or more, item 57</u> 00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1711	3035-3039	<u>Median family income in 1969, item 58</u> xxxxxx Actual median income 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA
1712	3040-3044	<u>Per capita money income in 1969, item 67</u> xxxxxx Actual per capita income 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA
1713	3045-3047	<u>Percent of families below the Social Security Administration's low income levels, with ad- justments for farmers, in 1969, item 62</u> 00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1714	3048-3051	<p><u>Percent change in number of year-round housing units, 1960-1970, item 78</u></p> <p>-99.9 Decrease of 99.9%</p> <p>⋮</p> <p>000.0 No change</p> <p>⋮</p> <p>999.8 Increase of 999.8% or more</p> <p>999.9 NA</p>
1715	3052-3053	<p><u>Median number of rooms per year-round housing unit, item 79</u></p> <p>x.x Actual median number of room</p> <p>9.8 9.8 or more rooms</p> <p>9.9 NA</p>
1716	3054-3056	<p><u>Percent in structures built in 1960 or later, item 81</u></p> <p>00.0 None</p> <p>99.8 99.8% or more</p> <p>99.9 NA</p>
1717	3057-3059	<p><u>Homeowner vacancy rate, item 83</u></p> <p>Vacancy rate = [# of homes for sale/(# of owner-occupied units + # of homes for sale)] x 100</p> <p>00.0 None</p> <p>⋮</p> <p>99.8 99.8% or more</p> <p>99.9 NA</p>
1718	3060-3062	<p><u>Rental vacancy rate, item 84</u></p> <p>Vacancy rate = [# of vacant rental units/(# of rental-occupied units + # of vacant rental units)] x 100</p> <p>00.0 None</p> <p>⋮</p> <p>99.8 99.8% or more</p> <p>99.9 NA</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1719	3063-3065	<u>Percent owner-occupied dwelling units, item 87</u> 00.0 None . 9918 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1720	3066-3070	<u>Median value of owner-occupied, single-family dwelling units, item 88</u> xxxxx Actual median value 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA
1721	3071-3073	<u>Median gross rent (monthly contracted rent plus estimated monthly cost of utilities) paid for renter-occupied dwelling unit, item 89</u> xxx Actual median gross rent 998 \$998 or more 999 NA
1722	3074-3076	<u>Percent moved into dwelling unit during 1965-1970, item 93</u> 00.0 None . 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1723	3077-3080	<u>Direct general expenditure of local governments, per capita, excluding capital outlay, item 109</u> xxxx Actual dollar expenditure 9998 \$9,998 or more 9999 NA
1724	3081-3085	<u>Percent direct general expenditure of local governments on education, item 110</u> 00.0 None . 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA

Variables 1725-1748 are based on the same 1970 Census family information as above, but are for the family's county of residence at the time of the 1974 interview.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1725	3084-3088	<u>Population per square mile, item 4</u> 00001 One person or less per square mile : 99998 99,998 or more persons per square mile 99999 NA
1726	3089-3092	<u>Percent change in population, 1960-1970, item 5</u> -99.9 Decrease of 99.9% : 000.0 No change : 999.8 Increase of 999.8% 999.9 NA
1727	3093-3096	<u>Percent net migration, 1960-1970, item 6</u> 100 [(# moved in - # moved away)/1960 population] -99.9 Decrease of 99.9% : 000.0 No change : 999.8 Increase of 998.8% 999.9 NA Changes due to natural increases were excluded
1728	3097-3099	<u>Median school years completed, for persons 25 years old and over, item 24</u> 00.0 No years of school : 30.0 Thirty years of school 99.9 NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1729	3100-3102	<u>Percent of persons 25 or more years old who have completed four or more years of college, item 27</u> 00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1730	3103-3105	<u>Percent of married females in civilian labor force with husband in household, item 36</u> 00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1731	3106-3108	<u>Percent unemployed in civilian labor force, item 37</u> 00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1732	3109-3111	<u>Percent of those working during Census week who used public transportation to work, item 48</u> 00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1733	3112-3114	<u>Percent of families with 1.969 annual income less than \$3000, item 52</u> 00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1734	3115-3117	<u>Percent of families with 1969 annual income \$25,000 or more, item 57</u> 00.0 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1735	3118-3122	<u>Median family income in 1969, item 58</u> xxxxxx Actual median income 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA
1736	3123-3127	<u>Per capita money income in 1969, item 67</u> xxxxxx Actual per capita income 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA
1737	3128-3130	<u>Percent of families below the Social Security Administration's low income levels, with ad- justments for farmers, in 1969, item 62</u> 00.9 None : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1738	3131-3134	<u>Percent change in number of year-round housing units, 1960-1970, item 78</u> -99.9 Decrease of 99.9% : 000.0 No change : 999.8 Increase of 999.8% or more 999.9 NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1739	3135-3136	<u>Median number of rooms per year-round housing unit, item 79</u> x.x Actual median number of rooms 9.8 9.8 or more rooms 9.9 NA
1740	3137-3139	<u>Percent in structure built in 1960 or later, item 81</u> 00.0 None ⋮ 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1741	3140-3142	<u>Homeowner vacancy rate, item 83</u> Vacancy rate = [# of homes for sale/(# of owner-occupied units + # of homes for sale)] x 100 00.0 None ⋮ 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1742	3143-3145	<u>Rental vacancy rate, item 84</u> Vacancy rate = [# of vacant rental units/(# of rental-occupied units + # of vacant rental units)] x 100 00.0 None ⋮ 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1743	3146-3148	<u>Percent owner-occupied dwelling units, item 87</u> 00.0 None ⋮ 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA

<u>Variable</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Tape</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1744	3149-3153	<u>Median value of owner-occupied, single-family dwelling units, item 88</u> xxxxx Actual median value 99998 \$99.998 or more 99999 NA
1745	3154-3156	<u>Median gross rent (monthly contracted rent plus estimated monthly cost of utilities) paid for renter-occupied dwelling unit, item 89</u> xxx Actual median gross rent 998 \$998 or more 999 NA
1746	3157-3159	<u>Percent moved into dwelling unit during 1965-1970, item 93</u> 00.0 None 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA
1747	3160-3163	<u>Direct general expenditure of local governments, per capita, excluding capital outlay, item 109</u> xxxx Actual dollar expenditure 9998 \$9998 or more 9999 NA
1748	3164-3166	<u>Percent direct general expenditure of local governments in education, item 110</u> 00.0 None : : 99.8 99.8% or more 99.9 NA

The following variables 1749-1763 are consumer price indexes for each family's place of residence each year. Information was garnered for 23 major cities from The Consumer Price Index*. Where the family was not resident in one of these cities, regional data taken from "Measuring Regional Price Change in Urban Areas"** was used.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1749	3167-3169	<u>1968 consumer price index for all items</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices
1750	3170-3172	<u>1968 consumer price index for food</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices

* "Consumer Price Index--United States and Selected Areas for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers, Commodity Groups, Annual Average Indexes and Percent Changes," The Consumer Price Index, December; 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C.

** Nakayama, T. and Warsky, D., "Measuring Regional Price Change in Urban Areas," Monthly Labor Review, October, 1973, 96:10, pp. 34-38.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1751	3173-3175	<u>1968 consumer price index for housing</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices
1752	3176-3178	<u>1969 consumer price index for all items</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices
1753	3179-3181	<u>1969 consumer price index for food</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices
1754	3182-3184	<u>1969 consumer price index for housing</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1755	3185-3187	<u>1970 consumer price index for all items</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices
1756	3188-3190	<u>1970 consumer price index for food</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices
1757	3191-3193	<u>1970 consumer price index for housing</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices
1758	3194-3196	<u>1971 consumer price index for all items</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1759	3197-3199	<u>1971 consumer price index for food</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices
1760	3200-3202	<u>1971 consumer price index for housing</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices
1761	3203-3205	<u>1972 consumer price index for all items</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 155 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices
1762	3206-3208	<u>1972 consumer price index for food</u> 100 Cost is same as in 1967 : 125 25% increase over 1967 prices : 999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1763	3209-3211	<u>1972 consumer price index for housing</u>
		100 Cost is same as in 1967
		125 25% increase over 1967 prices
		999 999% or greater increase over 1967 prices

Variables 1764 and 1765, which are from 1974 interviews, were coded after regular coding and editing were finished; they are, of course, only to be found on the seven-year merged tape.

1764	3212-3215	<u>G29. How much did you pay for the stamps? (1974 question)</u>
		XXXX. Actual annual amount paid.
		9999. NA; DK
1765	3216-3219	<u>G30. How much food could you buy with the stamps? (1974 question)</u>
		XXXX. Actual annual amount bought
		9999. NA; DK

Part 3: Seven-Year Individual Tape Code

The following are the codes for all seven years of individual unit tapes. The variable numbers and tape locations appearing first refer to the seven-year merged individual tape and those in parentheses to the single year tape. Note that the seven-year merged individual tape numbers differ from the five-year and six-year numbers. The family unit information appears first on all the individual unit tapes.

INDIVIDUAL TAPE CODE, 1968-1974

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3730	6704-6708	<u>1968 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed. See V2967 on the merged family tape for a "scrambled" 1968 number.
3731	6709-6712	<u>Family Number</u> First four digits of 1968 interview number.
3732	6713	<u>Sub-family Number</u> Last digit of 1968 interview number
3733 (440)	6714-6715 (749-750)	<u>Individual Identification Number (Person Number): 1968</u> 01 Head 02-30 Other family members in dwelling 31-50 Persons who have not yet moved into family 51-59 Children under 25 living away from home in army, school, or institutional housing 61 Husband in army, jail, or other institution 71 Husband separated, residing with another family or located in another dwelling 81 Husband or other family member deceased between 1967 and 1968.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3734 (441)	6716-6717 (751-752)	<u>Age of Individual: 1968</u> 01. One or under 02. Two etc. 98. Ninety-eight or older 99. NA 00. Non-sample member who had not moved in by 1968.
3735 (442)	6718 (753)	<u>(B2 or B7) Sex of Individual</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Non-sample member who had not moved in by 1968.
3736 (443)	6719 (754)	<u>(B2 or B7) Individual's Relation to Head of Family: 1968</u> 1. Head 2. Wife 3. Son or daughter 4. Brother or sister 5. Father or mother 6. Grandchild, niece, nephew, other relatives under 18 7. Other, including in-laws, other adult relatives 8. Husband of Head not in DU; deceased FU member 9. NA 0. Non-sample member who had not moved in by 1968

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3737 (444)	6720 (755)	(B3 or B9) In school now? (Whether individual in school at time of interview): <u>1968</u> 1. Yes (includes college, trade school) 5. No 9. NA 0. Non-sample member who had not moved in by 1968
3738 (445)	6721-6722 (756-757)	(B4 or B10) Year of academic school completed by individual (if not still in school at time of interview): <u>1968</u> 00 Pre-school; still in school; non-sample member who had not moved in by 1968 01 One year of school completed 16 College graduate 99 NA
3739 (446)	6723 (758)	<u>Whether individual moved into DU during year preceding 1968 interview</u> (B11-B12) Has anyone moved into your household in the last year? <u>(If yes) Who moved in?</u> 1. Individual moved in during year preceding interview 0. Individual lived in dwelling for a year or more preceding interview; non-sample member who had not moved in by 1968

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3740 (447)	6724 (759)	<u>Type of Income Received by Individual: 1968</u> (J18, 521) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, interest or what? <u>What was that from?</u> 0. Individual received no income in 1967; non- sample member who had not moved in by 1968 1. Earnings from work, business, farm 2. Transfer income only (social security, pension, welfare, unemployment compensation, alimony) 3. Asset income only (rent, interest, dividends, royalties) 4. More than one of the above types 9. NA
3741 (448)	6725-6728 (760-763)	<u>(519) 1967 Total Money Income of Individual</u> <u>(in dollars)</u> 0000 Individual received no income in 1967 or was not in FU in 1968 9998 \$9998 or more 9999 NA
3742 (449)	6729-6732 (764-767)	<u>(523-524) Hours Worked for Money by</u> <u>Individual in 1967</u> 0000 Individual did not work for money in 1967 or was not in FU in 1968 0940 940 hours 9999 NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3743 (450)	6733 (768)	<u>Whether Individual Shares in Family's Expenses: 1968</u> (526) <u>Does (he/she) share in the family expenses or what?</u> 1. Yes, shares 3. Yes, shares but qualified 5. No 9. NA 0. Inap., individual received no income in 1967; individual was not in FU in 1968
3744 (451)	6734 (769)	<u>Whether Individual Likely to Move from DU: 1968</u> (527) <u>Is (he/she) likely to stay here with you or might (he/she) move away within the next few years?</u> 1. Yes, will stay here 3. Pro-con, depends (will go to college) 5. Will move away 8. D.K. 9. NA 0. Inap., no income; individual was not in FU in 1968.
3745 (452)	6735 (770)	<u>Extra Earner Number: 1968</u> Other earners (other than Head or wife) have been numbered in order by amount of earned income in ascending order with the earner having the largest income receiving the lowest number. 1. Other with highest earned income 2. Other with second highest income 3. etc. 0. Individual received no income in 1967; individual is Head or wife; individual was not in FU in 1968

1969 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3746	6736-6739	<u>1969 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality, this number has been removed
3747 (575)	6740-6741 (1039-1040)	<u>Sequence Number: 1969</u> 01 First person listed 02 Second person listed 03 etc. 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU in 1968 or out of an institution and established their own household in 1968 81-89 Individuals who died since last interview 00 Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
3748 (576)	6742-6743 (1041-1042)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU last year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample during 1968 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions last year 61 Spouse who was in an institution last year 71 Spouse who was living in another household at the time of the interview last year but who had lived in the FU part of 1967 00 Individuals who haven't yet moved into the FU

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3749 (577)	6744 (1043)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1969</u> 1. Head of family 2. Wife 3. Son or daughter (include stepchildren and foster children) 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative (include in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
3750 (578)	6745-6746 (1044-1045)	<u>Age: 1969</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years 03 Three years etc. 98 Ninety-eight years or older 99 NA 00 Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
3751 (579)	6747 (1046)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3752 (580)	6748 (1047)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1969</u> 0. Inap. (in family or in institution both years); individual had not moved in by 1969 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared (did not move in during 1968 but not included in FU last year, i.e. listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1968 or out of an institution and established own household in 1968 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1968 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared (did not move out during 1968 but included in FU last year; or N.A. whether 5, 6, 7)
3753 (581)	6749 (1048)	<u>(A6, A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1968? Who was that?</u> 1. Yes, stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A7) 9. NA 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
3754 (582)	6750-6751 (1049-1050)	<u>(G13, G16) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1969</u> 00 None, Inap.; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 01 One hour per week etc. 98 98 hours or more 99 NA, D.K.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3755 (583)	6752 (1051)	<u>(H52a, H56, H59) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1969</u> 1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. NA 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
3756 (584)	6753 (1052)	<u>(M2) Who was respondent? - 1969</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
3757 (585)	6754 (1053)	<u>(H19, H25) Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what? What was that from? - 1969</u> 0. Inap., no income; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 1. Solely from earnings 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from asset earnings 4. Some combination, more than one type 9. NA
3758 (586)	6755-6759 (1054-1058)	<u>(H19) Total money income of this individual: 1969</u> 00000 None, Inap., individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3759 (587)	6760-6763 (1059-1062)	<u>(H21, H22) Hours worked last year: 1969</u> 0000 Inap., did not work; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 NA
3760 (588)	6764 (1063)	<u>(H27) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1969</u> 0. Inap., no income; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 a week; sometimes) 5. No 9. NA
3761 (589)	6765 (1064)	<u>(H28) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1969</u> 0. Inap., no income; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. D.K. 9. NA

1970 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3762	6766-6769	<u>1970 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality, this variable has been removed.
3763 (519)	6770-6771 (903-904)	<u>Sequence Number: 1970</u> 01-49 Persons now in the family 51-59 Persons currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution in 1969 and established their own household. 81-89 Individuals who died since the last interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1970
3764 (520)	6772 (905)	<u>Relationship of Person to Head: 1970</u> 1. Head of family 2. Wife 3. Child, step-child 4. Sibling 5. Parent 6. Grandchild, great-grandchild 7. In-laws or other relative 8. Nonrelative 9. NA relation 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3765 (521)	6773-6774 (906-907)	<u>Age: 1970</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years 03 Three years etc. 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
3766 (522)	6775 (908)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
3767 (523)	6776 (909)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1970</u> 0. In family or in institution both years; neither in FU nor moved out in 1970 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in during 1969, but not included in FU last year (usually a listing error in 1969) 5. Moved out of FU or institution in 1969 and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1969 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out in 1969 but included in FU last year

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3771 (527)	6782-6783 (915-916)	<u>(G14, G15, G17, G18) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1970</u> 00 None; Inap., individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 01 One hour per week etc. 98 98 hours or more 99 NA, D.K.
3772 (528)	6784 (917)	<u>(H56a-c, H59, H62) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1970</u> 1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
3773 (529)	6785 (918)	<u>(M2) Who was respondent? - 1970</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3774 (530)	6786 (919)	<p>(H1, H5, H8, H11a-k, H19, H23) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - 1970</p> <hr/> <p>0. Inap., no income; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970</p> <p>1. Solely from earnings (from work, business, farm)</p> <p>2. Solely from transfers (Social Security, pensions, welfare, unemployment compensation, alimony, ADC)</p> <p>3. Solely from asset earnings (rent, interest, dividends, royalties)</p> <p>4. Some combination, more than one type</p> <p>9. NA</p>
3775 (531)	6787-6791 (920-924)	<p>(H22, H30) Total money income of this individual in 1969</p> <hr/> <p>This variable contains only labor if the person is Head or wife</p> <p>00000 None; Inap., individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970</p> <p>99998 \$99,998 or more</p> <p>99999 NA</p>
3776 (532)	6792-6795 (925-928)	<p>(H25, H26) Hours worked in 1969</p> <hr/> <p>0000 Inap., did not work; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970</p> <p>9998 9,998 hours or more</p> <p>9999 NA</p>
3777 (533)	6796 (929)	<p>(H31) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1970</p> <hr/> <p>0. Inap., no income; person is Head or wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970</p> <p>1. Yes, unqualified</p> <p>3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 per week; sometimes)</p> <p>5. No</p> <p>9. NA</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3778 (534)	6797 (930)	<u>(H32) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1970</u> 0. Inap., no income; person is Head or wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. D.K. 9. NA

1971 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

3779	6798-6801	<u>1971 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this variable has been removed.
3780 (545)	6802-6803 (945-946)	<u>Sequence Number: 1971</u> 01-49 Persons now in the family 51-59 Persons currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution in 1970 and established their own households 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1970 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in the FU or movers-out in 1971

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3781 (546)	6804 (947)	<u>Relationship of Person to 1971 Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Child, step-child 4. Sibling 5. Parent 6. Grandchild, great-grandchild 7. In-laws or other relative 8. Nonrelative 9. Husband of Head (i.e., husband is not head of family) 0. Individual was neither in the FU nor a mover-out in 1971
3782 (547)	6805-6806 (948-949)	<u>Age: 1971</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years etc. 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971
3783 (548)	6807 (950)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3784 (549)	6808-6809 (951-952)	<u>Person Number</u> This number is the same for each individual throughout the entire study 01-29 Individuals living in a sample family at the beginning of the study (in 1968) 31-39 Individuals who moved into a sample family after 1968 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions in 1968 61 Spouse who was in an institution in 1968 00 Individuals who had moved out by 1970 or who hadn't yet moved in
3785 (550)	6810 (953)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out; 1971</u> 0. In family or in institution both years; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in during 1970 but not included in FU last year (usually a previous listing error) 5. Moved out of FU or institution in 1970 and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1970 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out in 1970 but included in FU last year
3786 (551)	6811 (954)	(A6-A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1970? Who was that? <u>1971 question</u> <hr/> 1. Yes, stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3787 (552)	6812-6813 (955-956)	<hr/> <p>(A8) What is the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1971</p> <hr/> <p>01 One grade 02 Two grades etc. 16 College graduate or more 99 NA 00 Inap., did not stop school; not a child under 25; was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971</p>
3788 (553)	6814-6815 (957-958)	<hr/> <p>(G20, G23) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1971</p> <hr/> <p>00 None; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 01 One hour per week etc. 98 98 hours or more 99 NA, D.K.</p>
3789 (554)	6816 (959)	<hr/> <p>(H56a-c, H59, H62) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1971</p> <hr/> <p>1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3790 (555)	6817 (960)	<u>(M2) Who was respondent? - 1971</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971
3791 (556)	6818 (961)	<u>(H1, H5, H8, H11a-k, H19, H23) Source of individual's 1970 income</u> 0. No income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 1. Labor income only 2. Transfer income only 3. Asset income only 4. Combination of 1 and 2; 1 and 3; 1, 2, and 3; or 1 and 9 5. Combination of 2 and 3; 2 and 9; or 3 and 9 9. NA
3792 (557)	6819-6823 (962-966)	<u>(H1-H30) Total 1970 money income of this individual</u> This variable contains only labor income if the person is head or wife 00000 None; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA
3793 (558)	6824-6827 (967-970)	<u>(H25, H26) Hours worked in 1970</u> 0000 None; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 xxxx Number of hours worked in 1970 9999 NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3794 (559)	6828 (971)	(H31) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1971
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0. Inap., no income; person is head or wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 per week; sometimes) 5. No 9. NA
3795 (560)	6829 (972)	(H32) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1971
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0. Inap., no income; person is head or wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. D.K. 9. NA

1972 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

3796	6830-6833	<u>1972 Interview Number</u>
		For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed. See V2966 on the merged family tape for a "scrambled" 1972 number.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3797 (579)	6834-6835 (990-991)	<u>Sequence Number: 1972</u> 01-49 Individuals now in the family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own household since the 1971 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1971 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1972
3798 (580)	6836 (992)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1972</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter (include stepchildren and adopted children) 4. Brother or sister of head 5. Father or mother of head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative (include in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of head 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
3799 (581)	6837-6838 (993-994)	<u>Age: 1972</u> 01. 23 months or less 98. 98 years or older 99. NA 00. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3800 (582)	6839 (995)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female
3801 (583)	6840-6841 (996-997)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-50 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year 00 Individuals who had moved out by 1971 or who hadn't yet moved in
3802 (584)	6842 (998)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1972</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in since 1971 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1972 interview or out of an institution and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1971 interview 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out since 1971 interview, but included in FU last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3803 (585)	6843 (999)	<u>(A6, A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1971? Who was that?</u> 1. Yes, child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A7) 9. NA; D.K., moved out and no information given 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
3804 (586)	6844-6845 (1000-1001)	<u>(A8) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1972</u> 01-12 First grade through twelfth grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA; D.K. 00 Inap., did not stop school, not a child under 25; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
3805 (587)	6846 (1002)	<u>(C20) Who in the family did this work? (Additions and repairs) - 1972</u> 1. Yes, this person did some of the work (listed in C20) 5. No, this person did not do any of the work; in institution both years 9. NA, moved out and no information given 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3806 (588)	6847-6848 (1003-1004)	(G26, G29, G30) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1972 <hr/> 01 One hour per week 02 Two hours per week etc. 98 98 hours per week or more 99 NA, D.K.; moved out and no information given 00 Inap., no hours per week; in institution both years; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
3807 (589)	6849 (1005)	(H59, H63, H66) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1972 <hr/> 1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No, in institution both years 9. NA, moved out and no information given 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
3808 (590)	6850 (1006)	<u>(N2) Who was respondent in 1972</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3809 (591)	6851 (1007)	(H29) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - 1972 <hr/> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Solely from labor2. Solely from transfers3. Solely from assets4. Any combination with labor5. Any combination without labor9. NA, D.K.0. Individual had no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
3810 (592)	6852-6856 (1008-1012)	(H28, H36) Total money income of this individual for 1971 <hr/> <p>99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA 00000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972</p>
3811 (593)	6857-6860 (1013-1016)	<u>(H31, H32) Hours worked in 1971</u> <p>9998 9998 hours or more 9999 N.A. 0000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972</p>
3812 (594)	6861 (1017)	(H37) Does (he/she) share in family's expenses or what? - 1972 <hr/> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yes, unqualified3. Yes, qualified (a little, less than \$10 a week, sometimes)5. No9. NA0. Inap., no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3813 (595)	6862 (1018)	<u>(H38) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1972</u> 1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. D.K. 9. NA 0. Inap., no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
3814	6863-6864	<u>Completed Education</u> This variable contains the years of education as of 1972 for each individual other than the head or wife. (See family variable for education of head and wife). 01 One year 02 Two years 03 Three years etc. 16 College graduate 98 Still in school 99 NA 00 No education or head or wife; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3815	6865	<u>Type of Individual</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Sample member living in a panel family (or in an institution) in 1968 through 19722. Sample member born after 1968. The individual data for these children contain zeros for the years before they were born.3. Sample member living in a panel family in 1968 but who subsequently died or moved out and was not followed. The individual records contain zeros for the years after these members left. Their weights are also zero. These individuals should be used only to generate 1968 family composition variables (e.g., the number of pre-school children)4. Non-sample member living with a panel family in 1972. Individual records for the years before these members moved in contain zeros. Their weights are also zero. These individuals should be used to generate 1972 family composition variables.
3816	6866-6867	<u>1972 Individual Weight</u> <p>This variable makes adjustments for differential non-response since the beginning of the study. It is non-zero only for sample members living in the family in 1972 (see V3064). See Section II, Volume I of this Manual for a detailed description of the weighting procedure.</p>

1973 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3817 (310)	6868-6871 (562-565)	<u>1973 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3818 (311)	6872-6875 (566-569)	<u>1968 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed. See V2967 on the merged family tape for a "scrambled" 1968 number.
3819 (312)	6876-6879 (570-573)	<u>1969 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3820 (313)	6880-6883 (574-577)	<u>1970 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3821 (314)	6884-6887 (578-581)	<u>1971 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3822 (315)	6888-6891 (582-585)	<u>1972 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed. See V2966 on the merged family tape for a "scrambled" 1972 number.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3823 (316)	6892-6893 (586-587)	<u>Sequence Number: 1973</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own households since the 1972 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1972 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1973
3824 (317)	6894 (588)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1973</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter (includes stepchildren or adopted children) 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relatives (includes in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
3825 (318)	6895-6896 (589-590)	<u>Age: 1973</u> 01. 23 months or less 98. 98 years or older 99. NA 00. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3826 (319)	6897 (591)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
3827 (320)	6898-6899 (592-593)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was living in an institution the first year 00 Individuals who had moved out of the FU by 1972 or who hadn't yet moved
3828 (321)	6900 (594)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1973</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in since 1972 interview, but not included in FU in previous year (i.e., listing mistake in previous year 5. Moved out of FU or out of an institution and established own household in 1973 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1972 interview 7. Died since 1972 interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out since 1972 interview, but included in FU in previous year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3829 (322)	6901 (595)	<u>(A2, A3) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1972? Who was that?</u> 1. Yes, this child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. NA, D.K. (moved out and no information given) 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
3830 (323)	6902-6903 (596-597)	<u>(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished? 1973</u> 01-12 First grade through 12th grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA, D.K. 00 Inap., did not stop school; not a child under 25; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
3831 (324)	6904-6905 (598-599)	<u>(G23, G27, G28) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? 1973</u> 01. One hour per week or less 02. Two hours per week etc. 98. 98 hours per week or more 99. NA, D.K.; no hours per week; in institution both years 00. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3832 (325)	6906 (600)	<u>(L1) Who was respondent in 1973</u> 1. This individual was respondent 2. This individual was not respondent 9. NA 0. This individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
3833 (326)	6907 (601)	<u>(H24) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? 1973</u> 1. Solely from labor 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from assets 4. Any combination with labor 5. Any combination without labor 9. NA, D.K. 0. Individual had no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
3834 (327)	6908-6912 (602-606)	<u>(H23, H30) Total money income of this individual for 1972</u> 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA 00000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
3835 (328)	6913-6916 (607-610)	<u>(H26, H27) Hours worked in 1972</u> 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 NA 0000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973

1974 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3836 (330)	6917-6920 (604-607)	<u>1974 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3837 (331)	6921-2924 (608-611)	<u>1968 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed. See V2967 in the merged family tape for a "scrambled" 1968 number.
3838 (332)	6925-6928 (612-615)	<u>1969 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3839 (333)	6929-6932 (616-619)	<u>1970 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3840 (334)	6933-6936 (620-623)	<u>1971 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3841 (335)	6937-6940 (624-627)	<u>1972 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed. See V2966 in the merged family tape for a "scrambled" 1972 number.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3842 (336)	6941-6944 (628-631)	<u>1973 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3843 (337)	6945-6946 (632-633)	<u>Sequence Number: 1974</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own households since the 1973 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1973 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1974
3844 (338)	6947 (634)	<u>Relationship to Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous Head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter -- includes stepchildren and adopted children 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative - includes in-laws 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1974
3845 (339)	6948-6949 (635-636)	<u>Age</u> 01. 23 months or less 98. 98 years or older 99. NA 00. Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1974

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3846 (340)	6950 (637)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
3847 (341)	6951-6952 (638-639)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year 00 Individual had moved out by 1973
3848 (342)	6953 (640)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1974</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year; individual who was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared -- did not move in since 1973 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU or out of an institution and established own household in 1974 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1973 interview 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared -- did not move out since 1973 interview, but included in FU last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3849 (343)	6954 (641)	(A2, A3) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1973 or 1974? Who was that? <hr/>
		1. Yes, this child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. NA; D.K. (moved out and no information given) 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
3850 (344)	6955-6956 (642-643)	(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished? <hr/>
		01-12 First grade through twelfth grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA, D.K. 00 Inap., did not stop school; not a child under 25; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
3851 (345)	6957-6958 (644-645)	(G36, G39-G40) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? <hr/>
		01 One hour per week or less 98 98 hours per week or more 99 NA, D.K.; moved out and no information given 00 Inap.; no hours per week; in institution both years; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3852 (346)	6959 (646)	<u>(L1) Who was respondent?</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA, D.K. 0. This individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
3853 (347)	6960 (647)	<u>(H24) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from?</u> 1. Solely from labor 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from assets 4. Any combination with labor 5. Any combination without labor 9. NA, D.K. 0. Inap., no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
3854 (348)	6961 (648)	<u>(H24) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from?</u> 1. All welfare income 3. Some welfare income 5. No welfare income 9. NA; D.K. 0. Inap.; no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3855 (349)	6962-6966 (649-653)	(H23, H31) Total money income of this individual
		99998. \$99,998 or more
		99999 NA
		0 0 0 0 0 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
3856 (350)	6967-6970 (654-657)	<u>(H26, H27) Hours worked last year</u>
		9998 9998 hours or more
		9999 NA
		0000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974

SECTION IV

INDEXES

In this seventh year documentation three variable indexes are included which attempt to organize the data for easy reference. The first is an alphabetical arrangement by topic of family data only, with the pertinent variables listed. The second index is a list of 1974 family data in order by variable number, with comparable 1968-1973 variables. Lastly, there is an individual index similar in format to the family numerical one described above. However, these variable numbers are valid only for the seven-year merged tape. Although all of these have been checked and double checked, the possibility remains that there may still be errors. Therefore, we cannot warn the user strongly enough to please use these only in conjunction with the tape code.

These indexes list variable numbers only. For those who are using tape location format, a listing of the dictionary (found before the data on a standard file) will give a quick reference of the tape locations corresponding to each variable number.

Part 1: Alphabetical Index of Seven-Year Family Code

Since this index is a compilation of all variables on the 1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974 merged family-unit tape, no individual data are included, and the only change variables included are those for 1968-1969.* All raw data and generated variables are to be found in alphabetical order by topic. Cross-referencing was attempted, although this may not be as complete as the user would wish. No attempt was made to describe variables in detail, since this is the purpose of the tape code, and this index is meant to be used only in conjunction with that invaluable document. All accuracy codes can be found under the "Accuracy" heading rather than under a specific topic such as "Housing." Note that such terms as "head" or

* There are six exceptions: change in family composition between 1968-1969, 1969-1970, 1970-1971, 1971-1972, 1972-1973, and 1973-1974.

"wife" do not necessarily designate the same person in the data from different years. Hence, if the user wishes demographic information about the head of the unit at the end of the panel period, he must use that given in the latest year's data.

Instruction for use:^{*}

Variables 1-439	1968 data
Variables 441-1013	1969 data (including 1968-1969 change variables)
Variables 1101-1627	1970 data
Variables 1801-2344	1971 data
Variables 2401-2978	1972 data
Variables 3001-3303	1973 data
Variables 3401-3729	1974 data

The listings of each year's data are separated by semicolons (;) e.g.:

V20; V451; V1122; V1819; V2431; V3054; V3502
 ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑
1968 1969 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974

When there are not seven years' variables for a certain topic, the "blank" in the sequence was ignored, e.g.:

V498; V1919
 ↑ ↑
1969 1971

Abbreviations:

- (Bkt) bracket - where both fields and their brackets are present, the bracket is for the immediately preceding variable, e.g., V229 & V230(Bkt) (V230 in V229's bracket)
- (Chg) change variable (1968-1969 only**) - the change variables are listed at the end of the 1969 variables, e.g. V's 513-515 & V1001 (Chg)
- (Dec) decile - the deciles immediately follow their relevant variables

* Skips in numerical sequence are due to dummy variables separating each year's data.

** The family composition change variables 542, 1109, 1809, 2410, 3010 are, of course, exceptions.

Cross-references are notated "HEADING, Subheading", with semicolons separating the different topics. e.g.:

(see also INCOME, Labor; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES, Net Real Minus Housing)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF SEVEN-YEAR FAMILY CODE

ACCURACY CODES

Additions & Repairs,

dollars saved, V17;V463;V1136;V1837;V2437

payments on, V19

Alcohol, Annual Amount Spent On, V34,V497;V1172;V1873;V2473

Cars

amount saved on repair of, V25;V446;V1119;V1820;V2420

hours spent repairing, V27;V448;V1121;V1822;V2422

insurance payments, V21

payments on, V23

value of, V444;V1117;V1818;V2418

Cigarettes, Amount Spent On, V36;V499,V1174;V1875;V2475

Contributions to Support of Outside Dependents, V531

Employment History

head, percent of time worked in non-full-time years, V3436

wife, percent of time worked in non-full-time years, V3434

Finances, V365

Flakey Data Code, V818

Food

eating out, amount spent on, V507;V1186;V1887;V2481;V3446

food stamps, amount saved with, V46;V511;V1184;V1885;V2479;V3444

meals at work or school, amount saved, V505;V1182;V1883;V2488

meals at work or school, amount spent; V503;V1178;V1879;V2484

other free, amount saved on, V513;V1188;V1889;V2490

raising and canning, amount saved on, V40;V509;V1180;V1881;V2486

used at home, amount spent, V38;V501;V1176;V1877;V2477;V3442

Free Housing, Rental Value of, (see Rent, Value of Free Housing, this section)

Hours

home production, V62

housework, see below

illness of head, V52;V468;V1141;V1842;V2442;V3030;V3426

nonleisure, average for major adults, V366;V880;V1578;V2290;V2917

unemployment, of head, V50;V470;V1143;V1844;V2444;V3032;V3428

work for pay

of head, V48;V466;V1139;V1840;V2440;V3028;V3424

ACCURACY CODES (cont.)

of head and wife, V66

of others, V's 68 & 70

of wife, V54;V476;V1149;V1850;V2450;V3036;V3432

Home improvement (see Additional Repairing, this section)

House Value, V7;V450;V1123;V1824;V2424;V3022;V3418

Housing (see House Value; Mortgage; Rent; Value if Rented, annual, all in this section)

Housework

child care, cost of, V56;V1165;V1866;V2466

head & wife, hours, V60

husband, hours, V484;V1157;V1858;V2458;V3040;V3452

others in FU, hours, V64;V486;V1159;V1860;V2460;V3042;V3454

others outside FU, hours, V58;V488;V1163;V1862;V2462

others outside FU, cost, V490;V1161;V1864;V2464

wife or unmarried head, hours, V482;V1155;V1856;V2456;V3038;V3450

Income

ADC,AFDC, head & wife, V90;V524;V1210;V1912;V2513;V3066;V3478

contributions, help from relatives, V91

labor

head, V85;V515;V1197;V1898;V2499;V3052;V3464

wife, V86;V517;V1199;V1900;V2501;V3054;V3466

money, V364;V879;V1577;V2289;V2916;V3284;V3704

non dollar, V367

real, V881;V1579;V2291;V2918

taxable

head & wife, V87;V519;V1206;V1907;V2508;V3061;V3473

others, V's 88,89;V522;V1223;V1925;V2526;V3079;V3491

transfer

head & wife, V90;V526;V1219;V1921;V2522;V3075;V3487

others, V528;V1226;V1928;V2529;V3082;V3494

wages and salaries, head, V1192;V1893;V2494;V3047;V3459

Mortgage

payments, annual, V9;V454;V1127;V1828;V2428

remaining principal, V319;V452;V1125;V1826;V2426

ACCURACY CODES (cont.)

Number of assignments

major, V883;V1581;V2293;V2920;V3286;V3705

minor, V882;V1580;V2292;V2919;V3285;V3706

Payments, V29

Quality of Match, (see FAMILY COMPOSITION)

Rent, annual, V11;V456;V1129;V1830;V2430;V3024;V3420

Rent, imputed, V321

Rent, Value of Free Housing, V13;V458;V1131;V1832;V2432;V3026;V3422

Repairs, (see Additions and Repairs, this section)

Sewing, savings on, V42

Travel to Work

head

cost, V472;V1145;V1846;V2446

hours, V474;V1147;V1848;V2448;V3034;V3430

wife

cost, V478;V1151;V1852;V2452

hours, V480;V1153;V1854;V2454

Utilities, annual, V15;V461;V1134;V1835;V2435

ACHIEVEMENT MOTIVATION

component numbers 2759-2774

score, V2950

ADC,AFDC, (see INCOME, ADC,AFDC)

ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS DONE ON DWELLING UNIT

Amount Saved On, V16;V462;V1135;V1836;V2436

Complexity

of all A & R, V108;V598;V1269;V1974

of A & R done by family, V109;V600;V1271;V1976;V2573

Payments On, V18

ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS DONE ON DWELLING UNIT (cont.)

Relationship to Head of Family Member Who Did A & R, V2574

Whether Done, V107;V597;V1268;V1973

Whether Done by Family, V599;V1270;V1975;V2572

Whether Money Owed On, V110

AGE

Brother, Head's Oldest Living, V569;V1469&V1607(Bkt);V2180;V2806

Children,

number head had by age 25, V566;V1466;V2177;V2803;V3229;V3651

oldest, V562;V1462;V2173;V2799;V3225;V3647

second oldest, V563;V1463;V2174;V2800;V3226;V3648

third oldest, V564;V1464;V2175;V2801;V3227;V3649

youngest in FU, V120;V1013;V1243;V1946;V2546;V3099;V3512

whether, under 12, in FU, V3190;V3612

whether, under 25, in FU, V555;V1244;V1947;V2547;V3100;V3513

Couple, V371 (Bkt)

difference in, V372(Bkt)

mean of, V370

Head, V117&V368(Bkt);V1008&V1009(Bkt);V1239;V1942&V2319(Bkt);V2542&V2934(Bkt);
V3095&V3298(Bkt);V3508 & V3718(Bkt)

at birth of first child, V138&V380(Bkt)

at first marriage, V240&V379(Bkt)

Others

disabled, V750;V1416;V2128;V2724

requiring extra care, V754;V1420;V2132;V2728

Sister, Head's Oldest Living, V573;V1473&V1608(Bkt);V2184;V2810

Wife, V118&V369(Bkt);V1011&V1012(Bkt);V1241;V1944&V2320(Bkt);V2544&V2935(Bkt);
V3097&V3299(Bkt);V3510 & V3719(Bkt)

whether under 45, V612

ALCOHOL

Amount Spent On, V33&V167(Bkt);V496&V624(Bkt)&V964(Chg);V1171;V1872;V2472

Whether Included in Food, V168;V625

AREA DATA (Gathered from Respondent's Current County, State, SMSA) (See also COUNTY DATA for 1970 Census information for respondent's 1968 and 1974 county)

AFDC Per Recipient, V2338

Budget Indexes

food, V2340

housing, V2341

total, V2339

transportation, V2342

Hourly Wage for Unskilled Temporary Labor, V413;V1626;V1622;V1623;V's2334-2335;
V's2963-2964;V's3307-3308;V's3727-3728

Market for Unskilled Labor, V412;V1625;V1619;V1620;V's2331-2333;V's2960-2962;
V's3304-3306;V's3724-3726

Old Age Assistance (OAA) Per Recipient, V2337

Public Welfare Per Capita, V415;V's2343,2344

School Expenditure Per Student, V416

Unemployment Rate, V414&V417(Chg);V1627;V1624;V2336;V3309;V3729

ARMED SERVICES, (see DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Armed Services)

ASSETS

Cars, value of, V145&V375(Bkt);V443&V886(Bkt);V1116&V1584(Bkt);V1817&V2296(Bkt);
V2417&V2923(Bkt)

House Value (see HOMEOWNERSHIP)

Income

head

business, V1201(Bkt);V1902(Bkt);V2503(Bkt);V3056(Bkt);V3468(Bkt)

farm, V1200(Bkt);V1901(Bkt);V2502(Bkt);V3055(Bkt);V3467(Bkt)

roomers, etc., V1202(Bkt);V1903(Bkt);V2504(Bkt);V3057(Bkt);V3469(Bkt)

rent, dividends, interest, etc., V255(Bkt);V703(Bkt);V1203(Bkt);
V1904(Bkt);V2505(Bkt);V3058(Bkt);V3470

wife, V1204(Bkt);V1905(Bkt);V2506(Bkt);V3059(Bkt);V3471

Reserve Fund Position, Family, V875;V1571;V2283;V2910

Savings

whether, V737;V1403;V2115;V2712

whether current savings balance more than two month's income, V738;V1404;
V2116;V2713

ASSETS (cont.)

whether savings balance ever greater than two months' income, V739;
V1405;V2117;V2714

ASSIGNMENTS (see ACCURACY CODES)

ATTITUDE INDEXES, (see also BACKGROUND INDEXES; BEHAVIOR INDEXES; FEELINGS SECTION)

Aspiration-Ambition, V390&V's421-423;V900&V972(Chg);V1597;V2309;V2942

Efficacy and Planning, V388&V419;V897&V970(Chg);V1594;V2306;V2939

Horizons

expressed, V391;V904&V966(Chg);V1601;V2313;V2946

self-reported, V392

Trust-Hostility, V389&V420;V898&V971(Chg);V1595;V2307;V2940

AUTOS, (see CARS)

BACKGROUND INDEXES

Background Problems, V385

Current Handicaps, V386

Employment Problems, V384

BACKGROUND INFORMATION, (see BACKGROUND INDEXES; DEMOGRAPHIC DATA; EARLY ENVIRONMENT; PARENTS; SIBLINGS)

BEHAVIOR INDEXES

Connectedness to Potential Sources of Help, V393;V905&V967(Chg);V1602;V2314;
V2947

Economizing, V396&V's428-432;V902&V974(Chg);V1599;V2311;V2944

Money Earning Acts, V394;V906&V968(Chg);V1603;V2315;V2948

Real Earning Acts, V395&V's424-427;V901&V973(Chg);V1598;V2310;V2943

Risk Avoidance, V397&V's433,434;V903&V975(Chg);V1600;V2312;V2945

Scramble for Work, V421;V899;V1596;V2308;V2941

BIRTH CONTROL (see FAMILY PLANNING)

BROTHERS, (see SIBLINGS, Brother)

BUSINESS

Income, (see ASSETS, Income, business; INCOME, Labor, business)

Whether owns, V250;V696;V1382;V2094;V2695;V3207;V3626

Whether Incorporated, V250;V697;V1383;V2095;V2696;V3208;V3627

CAPITAL INCOME, (see ASSETS, Income)

CARS AND TRUCKS

Condition of Best, V's146-147;V583;V1256;V1959;V2559

Difficultities of Not Owning, V141;V580;V1253;V1956;V2556;V3106;V3519

whether, V140;V579;V1252;V1955;V2555;V3105;V3518

Drivers, Number of, V139

Insurance

payments, annual, V20

whether, V149;V584;V1257;V1960;V2560

Mode of Transportation to Work, see Journey to Work

Number of Miles Driven in, in past year, V3520

Number Owned, V143;V581;V1254;V1957;V2557

Payments On, V22

number remaining, V150

sets remaining, V151

whether, V148

Repairs

dollars saved, V24&V156(Bkt);V445&V589(Bkt);V1118&V1262(Bkt);V1819;V2419

time spent, V26&V157(Bkt);V447&V590(Bkt);V1120;V1821;V2421

type of, V155;V588;V1261;V1964;V2564

whether done, V154;V587;V1260;V1963;V2563

Seat Belts

frequency of use, V153;V586;V1259;V1962;V2562

whether, V152;V585;V1258;V1961;V2561

CARS (cont.)

Value of, V145&V375(Bkt);V443&V886(Bkt);V1116&V1584(Bkt);V1817&V2296(Bkt);
V2417&V2923(Bkt)

Whether Own, V140;V578;V1251;V1954;V2554;V3104;V3517

Year Model of Newest, V144;V582;V1255;V1958;V2558

CHANGE VARIABLES

Only year 1 to year 2 change variables are included in this 7-year tape.
All change variables are listed under appropriate headings, such as :

CHILDREN, Number of

INCOME, Money

MOBILITY, Geographic, etc.

CHANGES, (see INCOME, Comparisons, Future Expectations & Changes, Past & Present
Comparisons)

CHILDREN

Age of, (see AGE)

Birth Control and, (see FAMILY PLANNING)

Child Care

alternate arrangements, V3197;V3619

cost of, if not feasible, V3202

cost of, if wanted to work, V3200

dollar amount spent on, V55;V1164;V1865;V2465;V3196;V3618

hours spent on, V3195;V3617

mode of, V242,V's3192-3194,V3199;V's3614-3616

whether could arrange for, V3198

why could not arrange for, V3201

whether reluctant, V3191

Education

expectations for educational goals, V137;V557;V1246;V1949;V2549

number attending school at present, V121;V556;V1245;V1948;V2548

number completing less than 12 grades, V125

number completing more than 12 grades, V127

number completing 12 grades, V126

PTA meetings, whether and how recently attended, V136;V558;V1247;V1950;
V2550

stopped school, whether child has, V559;V1248;V1951;V2551;V3101;V3514

highest grade completed, V560

CHILDREN (cont.)

Number of

by age 25 (Head), V566;V1466;V2177;V2803;V3229;V3651

expected altogether, V2686

in FU, V398;V550;V1242;V1945;V2545;V3098;V3511

in ideal family, V1453;V2164

in institutions, V123

living away from home, V122;V561

total, Head's, V565;V1465;V2176;V2802;V3228;V3650

Time Lag Between Marriage and Birth of First, V357&V358(Bkt)

Whether, under 12, in FU, V3190;V3612

Whether, under 25, in FU, V555;V1244;V1947;V2547;V3100;V3513

CHURCH ATTENDANCE, (see RELIGION)

CIGARETTES

Dollar Amount, Annual, V35;V498&V965(Chg);V1173;V1874;V2474

Number Smoked, V169;V627

Whether Included in Food Bill, V170;V628

Whether Smokers, V626

CITY, DISTANCE TO CENTER OF NEAREST, (see DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Distance From Center of Nearest City of 50,000 or More)

CITY, SIZE OF LARGEST IN PSU, (see INTERVIEW INFORMATION, Size of Largest City in PSU)

CITY, WHETHER LIVING IN, (see DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Whether Living in City of 5000 or more)

CLOTHING

Amount Saved on, By Sewing, V41&V178(Bkt)

Free, or Food, V269

Means of Saving on, V's175-177

Wages Including, or Food, Whether, V268

COMPARISONS OF INCOME, (see INCOME, Comparisons, Future Expectations & Changes, Past and Present Comparisons)

COUNTY, CURRENT (see LOCATION MEASURES, State and County)

COUNTY DATA, (see also AREA DATA for labor market conditions in current county)

County Price Indexes

all items, V1749;V1752;V1755;V1758;V1761

food, V1750;V1753;V1756;V1759;V1762

housing, V1751;V1754;V1757;V1760;V1763

Education

median school years completed, V1704 & V1728

percent expenditure of local government on, V1724 & V1748

percent with four or more years of college, V1705 & V1729

Housing

median gross rent, V1721 & V1745

median number of rooms, V1715 & V1739

median value of owner-occupied units, V1720 & V1744

percent change in number of year-round units 1960-1970, V1714 & V1738

percent in structures built 1960 or later, V1716 & V1740

percent moved in 1965-1970, V1722 & V1746

percent owner-occupied units, V1719 & V1743

vacancy rates

homeowners, V1717 & V1741

rental, V1718 & V1742

Income

median family, V1711 & V1735

per capita, V1712 & V1736

percent below SSA low-income levels, V1713 & V1737

percent with less than \$3000, V1709 & V1733

percent with \$25,000 or more, V1710 & V1734

Labor Force

percent married females in, with husband present, V1706 & V1730

percent unemployed, V1707 & V1731

Local Government Finances

direct general expenditure per capita, V1723 & V1747

percent direct general expenditure on education, V1724 & V1748

Population

net migration, V1703 & V1727

per square mile, V1701 & V1725

percent change 1960-1970, V1702 & V1726

COUNTY DATA (cont.)

Transportation

percent who used, V1708 & V1732

COURSES, LESSONS, (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES, Courses or Lessons, Whether)

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

Age (see AGE)

Armed Services (whether veteran), V315;V796;V1487;V2199;V2825;V3243;V3665

Children, (see CHILDREN)

Distance from Center of Nearest City of 50,000 or More, V189;V809;V1498;V2210;
V2836;V3251;V3673

Education, (see EDUCATION)

Family Size, V30&V115;V493&V549&V976(Chg);V1167&V1238&V1606(Bkt);V1868&V1941&
V2318(Bkt);V2468&V2541&V2933(Bkt);V3017&V3094&V3297(Bkt);
V3437&V3507&V3717(Bkt)

Largest City in PSU, Size Of, V95;V539;V1506;V1816;V2406;V3006;V3406

Marital Status, (see MARRIAGE)

Nearest SMSA, V188;V808;V1497;V2209;V2835;V3250;V3672

Race, V181;V801;V1490;V2202;V2828;V3300;V3720

Race and Sex, V383

Religion (see RELIGION)

Sex of Head, V119;V1010;V1240;V1943;V2543;V3096;V3509

Sex-Marital Status, V360

Siblings, (see SIBLINGS)

Type of Structure, (see HOUSING)

Whether Living in City of 5,000 or More, V807;V1496;V2208;V2834

DEPENDENTS

Amount Paid in Support of, Outside FU, V82;V530;V1228;V1908;V2509;V3062;V3474

Number of

more than half of support, V735;V1401;V2113;V2710;V3214;V3633

whether, V734;V3213;V3632

outside FU, V733;V1400;V2112;V2709;V3212;V3631

whether, V278;V732;V1399;V2111;V2708;V3211;V3630

used for tax purposes, V1207;V1909;V2510;V3063;V3475

Relatives, Whether Head Feels He Should Assist, V279;V736;V1402;V2114;V2711

DISABILITY

Of Head

disabling illness in past, whether, V215

disability now, whether, V216

length of time disabled, V746;V1412;V2124;V2720;V3246;V3668

limitations imposed by disability, V's743-745;V's1409-1411;V's2121-2123;
V's2718&2719;V's3244&3245;V's3666&3667

other problems, V817

trend of disability, V747;V1413;V2125;V2721;V3247;V3669

Of FU Members Other Than Head

disability

age of person, V750,V1416;V2128;V2724

nature of disability, V751;V1417;V2129;V2725

relation to head, V749;V1415;V2127;V2723

whether, V748;V1414;V2126;V2722

extra care needed

age of person, V754;V1420;V2132;V2728

reason for, V755;V1421;V2133;V2729

relation to head,V753;V1419;V2131;V2727

whether, V752;V1418;V2130;V2726

Of Respondent, Whether Disabled or Disfigured, V187;V806;V1495;V2207;V2833

EARLY ENVIRONMENT, (see also PARENTS; SIBLINGS)

Region Where Grew Up, V362;V877;V1573;V2285;V2912;V3280;V3700

Size of Area Where Grew Up, V312;V786;V1476;V2188;V2814;V3232;V3654

State and County Where Grew Up, V's 787,788;V's1477,1478;V's2189,2190;V's2815,
2816;V's3233,3234;V's3655,3656

ECONOMIC STATUS, (see INCOME: WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES; PARENTS)

EDUCATION

Children, (see CHILDREN)

Head

additional training outside regular school system, V314;V795;V1486;
V2198;V2824;V3242;
V3664

grades completed, V313;V794;V1485;V2197;V2823;V3241;V3663

whether taking courses/lessons, (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

EDUCATION (cont.)

Parents, (see PARENTS, Education)

Siblings, (see SIBLINGS)

Wife, V246;V2687;V3216;V3638

EMPLOYMENT, (see also HOURS; MOBILITY, Jobs and)

Questions pertaining to the employment of the head were asked in three sections of the questionnaire depending on his employment status. In order to clarify which questions were asked of which respondents, the following code is used for this section only:

(E)=employed; (U)=unemployed; (R)=retired, student, housewife; (EUR)=answers from all three sections in the same variable; (EU)=employed and unemployed in the same variable; (ER)=employed and retired in the same variable; (UR)=unemployed and retired in the same variable.

Absenteeism, V218(EU);V678(EU)&V679(EU);V's1312(E),1313(E)&V's1341(U),1342(U);
V's2018(E),2019(E)&V's2047(U),2048(U);V's2616(E),2617(E)&
V's2647(U),2648(U)

Attitudes

enjoyability, V2627

reasons for, V's2628-2630

Decision-making, V199(EU)&V213(EU);V691(EU),V692(EU);V's1323(E),1324(E)&
V's1348(U),1349(U);V's2029(E),2030(E)&V's2054(U),2055(U)

Difficulties in Obtaining, Due to Past Record, V2750 (EUR)

Employment-Marital Status, V3191;V3613

Employment Status, V196(EUR);V639(EUR);V1278(EUR),V1325(EUR);V1983(EUR);
V2581(EUR);V3114(EUR);V3528(EUR)

whether worked in past year, V1350(R);V2056(R);V2654(R);V3167(R);V3583(R)

Employment Problems, (see BACKGROUND INDEXES)

Equilibrium, whether, (see HOURS, Whether Could/Wanted More/Less Work)

Five-year job changes, V2973

Future Possibilities of

difficulties of finding work, V214(EU)

moving, whether considered, V688(EU);V1320(E)&V1345(U);V2026(E)&V2051(U);
V2624(E)&V2651(U);V3164(U);V3580(U)

motivation for moving to a new job, V207(EU)

wage rate desired, V689(EU);V1321(E)&V1346(U);V2027(E)&V2052(U);
V2625(E)&V2652(U);V3165(U);V3581(U)

whether ever moved for better job, V204(EU);V797(EUR);V1481(EUR);
V2193(EUR);V2819(EUR);V323(EUR);
V3659(EUR)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Future Possibilities of (cont.)

moving, whether considered(cont.)

whether ever refused to move for job, V205(EU);V798(EUR);V1482(EUR);
V2194(EUR);V2820(EUR);V3238(EUR);
V3660(EUR)

whether steady work in current area, V206(U)

why wouldn't consider moving, V690(EU);V1322(E)&V1347(U);V2028(E)&
V2053(U);V2626(E);V2653(U);V3166(U);
V3582(U)

number of places applied for new job, V's235(UR),V236(UR);V650(U);V685(R);
V1330(U);V1360(R);V2035(U),V2067(R);
V2635(U),V2665(R);V3152(U),V3178(R);
V3567(U);V3595(R)

potential earnings, V210(E),V377(E,Bkt);V647(U);V682(ER),V887(EUR,Bkt);
V1316(E),V1327(U),V1357(R);V2022(E),V2032(U),V2064(R);
V2620(E),V2632(U),V2662(R);V3149(U);V3175(R);V3564(U);
V3592(R)

training required, V211(E);V648(U);V683(ER);V1317(E),V1328(U),V1358(R);
V2023(E),V2033(U),V2065(R);V2621(E),V2633(U),V2663(R);
V3150(U),V3176(R);V3565(U),V3593(R)

type of job sought, V209(E);V681(ER),V640(U);V1315(E);V1329(U),V1356(R);
V2021(E),V2031(U),V2063(R);V2619(E),V2631(U),V2661(R);
V3148(U),V3174(R);V3563(U),V3591(R)

undesirable jobs, whether, V237(UR);V686(UR);V1343(U),V1361(R);V2049(U),
V2068(R);V2649(U),V2666(R);V3162(U),V3179(R);
V3578(U),V3596(R)

wage rate on, V238(UR);V378(UR,Bkt);V687(UR),V888(UR,Bkt);V1344(U);
V1362(R);V2050(U),V2069(R);V2650(U),V2667(R);V3163(U),
V3180(R);V3579(U),V3597(R)

what doing to find job, V212(E);V649(U),V684(ER);V1319(E),V1329(U),
V1359(R);V2025(E),V2034(U),V2066(R);V2623(E),
V2634(U),V2664(R);V3151(U),V3177(R);V3566(U),
V3594(R)

whether, V1318(E);V2024(E);V2622(E)

whether go to work sometime in the future, V693(R);V1363(R);V2070(R);
V2668(R)

circumstances relevant to getting job, V694(R);V1364(R);V2071(R);
V2669(R)

whether thinking of seeking new job, V208(E),V235(R);V680(E);V1314(E);
V's1351(R),1355(R);V2020(E),V's2057(R),
2062(R);V2618(E),V's2655(R),2660(R);
V's3147(E),3168(R),3173(R);V's3562(E),
3584(R),V3590(R)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

History

Head

number of years worked since 18, V3620
number of years worked full time, V3621
percent of time worked in non-full-time years, V3435

Wife

number of years worked since 18, V3610
number of years worked full time, V3611
percent of time worked in non-full-time years, V3433

Illness, Whether in Past Year, (see also DISABILITY; HOURS, Illness),
V654(E);V1288(E);V1994(E);V2592(E);V3125(E);V3540(E)

Industry, (see Occupation, this section)

Length of Present Employment, V200(E);V642(E);V1281(E);V1987(E);V2585(E);
V3118(E);V3533(E)

Occupation, (see also Second Job, occupation, this section)

head, 1-digit, V197(EUR);V640(EUR),V977(EUR,Chg);V1279(E),V's1326(U)&
1331(U);V1352(R);V1984(E),V's2031(U)&2036(U),V2058(R);
V2582(E),V's 2631(U)&2636(U),V2656(R);V3115(E),V's3148(U)&
3153(U),V3169(R);V3530(E),V's3563(U)&3569(U),V3586(R)

3-digit, V3529(E),V3568(U),V3585(R)

industry, V1985(E),V2037(U),V2059(R);V2583(E),V2637(U),V2657(R);
V3116(E),V3154(U),V3170(R);V3531(E),V3570(U),V3587(R)

first job, V1495;V2171;V2797;V3223;V3645

same or different, V1460;V2172;V2798;V3224;V3646

wife, 1-digit, V243;V609;V1367;V2074;V2672;V3183;V3601

3-digit, V3600

industry, V2075;V2673;V3184;V3602

Previous Employment

comparison with present, V202(E);V's645(E)&646(E);V's1284(E)&1285(E);
V's1990(E)&1991(E);V's2588(E)&2589(E);V's3121(E)&
3122(E);V's3536(E)&3537(E)

industry, V2037(U);V2637(U);V3154(U);V3570(U)

number of employers in past decade, V203(EU)

occupation, V1331(U);V2036(U);V2636(U);V3153(U);V3563(U)

what happened to previous job, V201(EU);V643(E);V651(U);V1282(E),V1332(U);
V1988(E),V2038(U);V2586(E),V2638(U);V3119(E);
V3155(U);V3534(E),V3571(U)

whether pay now higher or lower, V644(E);V1283(E);V1989(E);V2587(E);
V3120(E);V3535(E)

Second Job, (see also HOURS, Second Job)

hourly wage on (see HOURLY EARNINGS)

number of extra jobs, V1300(E);V2006(E);V2604(E);V3137(E);V3552(E)

occupation, V228(E);V661(E);V1299(E);V2005(E);V2603(E);V3136(E);V3551(E)

whether, V227(E);V660(E);V1298(E);V2004(E);V2602(E);V3135(E);V3550(E)

whether more than one extra job, V662(E)

Self Employed, Whether, V198(E);V641(E),V988(E);V1280(E);V1986(E);V2584(E);
V3532(E)

Skipping Work, (see Absenteeism, this section)

Strike, (see Unemployment, this section)

Tardiness, V217(EU);V676(EU)&V677(EU);V's1310(E),1311(E)&V's1339(U),1340(U);
V's2016(E), 2017(E)&V's2045(U),2046(U);V's2614(E),2615(E)&V's
2645(U),2646(U)

Unemployment, Whether in Past Year, (see also HOURS, Unemployed), V219(EU);
V656(E);V1290(E);
V1996(E);V2594(E);
V3127(E);V3542(E)

Vacation, Whether in Past Year, (see also HOURS, Vacation), V652(E);V1286(E);
V1992(E);V2590(E);
V3123(E);V3538(E)

Wages, (see HOURLY EARNINGS; INCOME, Labor, wages)

Wife, (see also Occupation, this section; HOURS, Wife)

future possibilities, V's2080-2083&V2218;V's2678-2682;V3189;V3607

whether, V243;V608;V1366;V2073;V2671;V3182;V3599

whether more work available, V2078;V2676;V3187;V3605

whether less work available, V2079;V2677;V3188;V3606

EXPENDITURES, (see heading indicating type of expenditure, e.g., FOOD, Expenditures;
HOMEOWNERSHIP, Mortgages; RENT, etc.)

Total Family Fixed, V332&V347(Bkt)

EXPENSES

Reason for Unusual, V724;V1389;V2101;V2707

Whether Unusual, V275;V723;V1388;V2100;V2706

FAMILY COMPOSITION (See also FAMILY SIZE),V114;V547&V542(Chg);V1114&V1109(Chg);

Five year change in, V2972 V1814&V1809(Chg);V2415&V2410(Chg);V3015&
V3010(Chg);
V3415&
V3410(Chg)

FAMILY COMPOSITION (cont.)

Head, Whether Same, V791;V1461;V2165;V2791;V3217;V3639

Number in FU

adults, V116;V894;V1591;V2303;V2930;V3295;V3715

children, V398;V550;V1242;V1945;V2545;V3098;V3511

moved in, V128;V543;V1110;V1810;V2411;V3011;V3411

moved out, V130;V545;V1112;V1812;V2413;V3013;V3413

Quality of Match, V541;V1115;V1815;V2416;V3016;V3416

Relation to Head,

movers in, V129;V544;V1111;V1811;V2412;V3012;V3412

movers out, V131;V546;V1113;V1813;V2414;V3014;V3414

Wife, Whether Same, V3215;V3637

FAMILY PLANNING

Expected Total Number of Children, V2686

How Sure No Children, V615

When Expects, V614;V1373;V2086;V2685

Whether Expects, V613;V1370;V2084;V2683

Whether Fertility Problem, V1372

Whether Birth Control, V1371&V1374;V2085;V2684

Whether Expects & When, Or How Sure No Children, V248

FAMILY SIZE, V30&V115;V493&V549&V976(Chg);V1167&V1238&V1606(Bkt);V1868&V1941&V2318(Bkt)
V2468&V2541&V2933(Bkt);V3017&V3094&V3297(Bkt);V3437&V3507&V3717(Bkt)

Number in Dwelling Unit, V113

FARMING, see Income, farm

FEELINGS QUESTIONS (these variables listed in order of appearance)

Difficulties in Employment Due to Bad Past Record, Whether, V2750

Felt Life Would Work Out, Whether, V295;V770;V1437;V2148;V2743

Has Control Over Life, Whether, V2747

Plans Ahead, Whether, V296;V771;V1438;V2149;V2744

Carries Out Plans, Whether, V297;V772;V1439;V2150;V2745

Finishes Things, Whether, V298;V773;V1440;V2151;V2746

FEELINGS QUESTIONS (cont.)

Likes Challenge, Whether, V299;V774;V1441;V2152
Prefers Saving or Spending, Whether, V300;V775;V1442;V2153;V2748
Prefers Likeable Job With Less Pay, Whether, V301;V776;V1443;V2154;V2758
Satisfied with Self, Whether, V302;V777;V1444;V2155;V2749
Has Limitations, Whether, V303;V778;V1445;V2156
Gets Angry Easily, Whether, V304;V779;V1446;V2157;V2751
Other People's Opinions, Whether Important, V305;V780;V1447;V2158;V2752
Trusts Others, Whether, V306;V781;V1448;V2159;V2753
Figures Out Ways of Getting Money, Whether, V307;V782;V1449;V2160;V2754
Thinks About Future, Whether, V308;V783;V1450;V2161;V2755
Life is Improving for Average Man, Whether, V309;V784;V1451;V2162;V2756
People Have Good Things Undeservedly, Whether, V310;V785;V1452;V2163;V2757
Ideal Number of Children, V1453;V2164
Prefers Child Being Popular or Leader, Whether, V2760
Prefers Child Being Leader of Doing School Work, Whether, V2761
Prefers Having Friends or Doing Better, Whether, V2762
Prefers People Paying Attention to Point of View or Doing Better, Whether, V2763
Prefers Job with Originality or Sociability, Whether, V2764
Prefers Job Where Opinion Counts or in Which Originality is Relevant, Whether,
V2765
Prefers Opinion to Carry Weight or Be Pleasant, Whether, V2766
Prefers Being Liked or Being Determined, Whether, V2767
Prefers Being Liked or Being Asked Advice, Whether, V2768
Upset During Test-Taking, Whether, V2769
Rapidly of Heartbeat During Tests, V2770
Concern About Failure, V2771
Quantity of Perspiration During Testing, V2772
Attitudes Toward Testing Experience, V2773
Concern with Testing Experience, V2774

FOOD

Consumption, Total, V334&V349(Bkt);V863&V864(Bkt)&V's960,961(Chg);V1559&V1560(Bkt);
V2271&V2272(Bkt);V2898&V2899(Bkt)
ratio to food needs standard, V336&V354(Bkt);V865&V866(kt)&V's962,963(Chg);
V1561&V1562(Bkt);V2273&V2274(Bkt);V2900&
V2901(Bkt)

FOOD (cont.)

Expenditures

delivered to door

annual cost, V623(Bkt)

whether, V622

milk, cost, V165(Bkt)

whether, V164

restaurant

annual cost, V163(Bkt);V506&V632(Bkt);V1185;V1886;V2480;V3445

whether, V162

used at home, V37&V166(Bkt);V500&V621(Bkt);V1175;V1876;V2476;V3441

work or school, cost, V502&V630(Bkt);V1177;V1878;V2483

savings on, V504;V1181;V1882;V2487

whether, V629

whether free, V631

Food Need Standard, V31;V494&V's957,958(Chg);V1169&V1605;V1870&V2317;V2470&V2892;

Free, Whether, V269;V637

V3019&V3274;
V3439&V3694

value of, V512;V1187;V1888;V489

wages include, whether, V268

Frequency of Eating Main Meal Together, V174;V638;V1380;V2092;V2693

Home-grown, Annual Amount Saved On, V39;V508;V1179;V1880;V2485

whether, V633

Meals, and Family Togetherness, (see Frequency of Eating Main Meal Together,
this section)

Saving On, Means of, V's171-173

Stamps, Food

amount saved, V45;V510&V635(Bkt);V1183;V1884;V2478;V3443

cost of, V636(Bkt)

frequency of use of, V3448

free food, clothing, or, whether, V269

stamp subsidy included in Q. G37, whether, V2482;V3447

whether, V634

FUTURE EXPECTATIONS AND CHANGES

Financial Implications of, V277

Likelihood of Changes, V276;V729&V768;V1395;V2107

Plans, Whether, V769;V1435;V2146

Reason for Expectation/Plan, V's730,731&V820;V's1396-1398&V1436;V's2108-2110&V2147

GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY, (see MOBILITY, Geographic)

HANDICAPS AND HEALTH, (see BACKGROUND INDEXES; DISABILITY)

HOBBIES, (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

HOME PRODUCTION HOURS, (see HOURS, Home Production)

HOME PRODUCTION, Amount Saved, (see ADDITIONS & REPAIRS, Amount Saved; CAR REPAIRS, Amount Saved; CLOTHING, Amount Saved by Sewing; FOOD, Home Grown - Annual Amount Saved On)

HOMEOWNERSHIP, (see also HOUSING)

House Value, V5;V449&V824(Bkt);V1122&V1511(Bkt);V1823&V2223(Bkt);V2423&V2849(Bkt);
V3021&V3255(Bkt);V3417&V3675(Bkt)

Imputed Rent, V320;V823;V1510;V2222;V2848

Insurance, Whether Included in Mortgage, V1970;V2569

Mortgage

payments, V8;V453;V1126;V1827;V2427&V2847

principal remaining, V451;V1124;V1825;V2425

whether, V104;V594;V1265;V1968;V2567

whether additional, V595;V1266;V1971;V2570

Property Taxes, Annual Amount, V6;V822;V1509;V2221;V2846;V3254;V3674

whether included in mortgage, V1969;V2568

Utilities Payments, (see UTILITIES)

HOURLY EARNINGS, (see also AREA DATA)

Head

average, V337&V355(Bkt);V871&V872(Bkt)&V's953-955(Chg)&V984(Chg);V1567&
V1568(Bkt);V2279&V2280(Bkt);V2906&V2907(Bkt);V3275&V3276(Bkt);
V3695&V3696(Bkt)

main job, V1297&V1586(Bkt);V2003&V2298(Bkt);V2601&V2925(Bkt);V3134&
V3290(Bkt);V3549&V3710(Bkt)

overtime, V667&V890(Bkt);V1295&V1585(Bkt);V2001&V2297(Bkt);V2599&V2924(Bkt);
V3132&V3289(Bkt);V3547&V3709(Bkt)

whether overtime rate, V1294;V2000;V2598;V3131;V3546

second job, V229&V438(Bkt);V663&V889(Bkt);V1301&V1587(Bkt);V2007&V2299(Bkt);
V2605&V2926(Bkt);V3138&V3291(Bkt);V3553&V3711(Bkt)

whether hourly rate, V1296;V2002;V2600;V3133;V3548

HOURLY EARNINGS (cont.)

Wife, V338&V356 (Bkt); V873&V874 (Bkt) & V956 (Chg) & V986 (Chg); V1569&V1570 (Bkt);
V2281&V2282 (Bkt); V2908&V2909 (Bkt); V3277&V3278 (Bkt); V3697&V3698 (Bkt)

HOURS, (see also JOURNEY TO WORK; EMPLOYMENT)

Home Production, Annual, V61; V464&V907&V947 (Chg); V1137&V1507; V1838&V2219;
V2438&2936

Housework, (see HOUSEWORK)

Illness, Head

annual, V51; V467; V1140; V1841; V2441; V3029; V3425

days, V221

weeks, V655 (Bkt) & V671 (Bkt); V1289 (E) & V1335 (U); V1995 (E) & V2041 (U); V2593 (E) &
V2641 (U); V3126 (E) & V3158 (U); V3541 (E) & V3574 (U)

Leisure, (see also SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES for related variables)

per major adult, V73; V's951-952 (Chg)

head and wife, V's825,826; V's1512,1513; V's2224,2225; V's2850,2851

Nonleisure of major adults, V491; V908&V950 (Chg); V1508&V1604; V2220&V2316; V2932&
V2937

Overtime, (see also HOURLY EARNINGS, Head, overtime), V226 (Bkt)

whether paid, V1294; V2000; V2598; V3131

Second Job, Head

hours per week, V665; V1303; V2009; V2607; V3140; V3555

weeks, V664; V1302; V2008; V2606; V3139; V3554

Standard Week, Whether, V224

Unemployment, Head

annual, V49; V469; V1142; V1843; V2443; V3031; V3427

weeks, V220; V657 (Bkt) & V672 (Bkt); V1291 (E) & V1336 (U); V1997 (E) & V2042 (U);
V2595 (E) & V2642 (U); V3128 (E) & V3159 (U); V3543 (E) & V3575 (U)

Vacation, Head, Weeks Of, V222; V653 (Bkt); V1287; V1993; V2591; V3124; V3539

Whether Could Have Had Less Work, V232; V669; V1306; V2012; V2610; V3143; V3558

Whether Could Have Had More Work, V230; V666; V1304; V2010; V2608; V3141; V3556

Whether Wanted Less Work, V233; V670; V1307; V2013; V2611; V3144; V3559

Whether Wanted More Work, V231; V668; V1305; V2011; V2609; V3142; V3557

HOURS (cont.)

Work

head

annual, V47;V465&V's942-944(Chg)&V985(Chg);V1138;V1839;V2439;V3027;V3423

hours per week, V225;V659(Bkt);V1293(E)&V1334(U)&V1354(R);V1999(E)&
V2040(U)&V2061(R);V2597(E)&V2640(U)&V2659(R);V3130(E)&
V3157(U)&V3172(R);V3545(E)&V3573(U)&V3589(R)

weeks, V223;V658(Bkt);V1292(E)&V1333(U)&V1353(R);V1998(E)&V2039(U)&
V2060(R);V2596(E)&V2639(U)&V2658(R);V3129(E)&V3156(U)&V3171(R);
V3544(E)&V3572(U)&V3588(R)

head & wife, annual, V65

family, V335&V350(Bkt);V867&V868(Bkt),V869&V870(Bkt)&V949(Chg);V1563&
V1564(Bkt),V1565&V1566(Bkt);V2275&V2276(Bkt),V2277&V2278(Bkt);
V2902&V2903(Bkt),V2904&V2905(Bkt)

others, annual, V67&V69&V72;V520&V948(Chg);V1221;V1923;V2524;V3077;V3489

wife, annual, V53;V475&V945(Chg)&V987(Chg);V1148;V1849;V2449;V3035;V3431

hours per week, V245;V611(Bkt);V1369;V2077;V2675;V3186;V3604

weeks, V244;V610(Bkt);V1368;V2076;V2674;V3185;V3603

HOUSEWORK, (see also CHILDREN, Child Care)

Head's & Wife's Hours, Annual, V59;V895&V946(Chg);V1592;V2304;V2931;V3296;V3716

Help With, From Outside FU

annual hours

free help only, V57;V839;V1534;V2246;V2872

total, V487;V1162;V1861;V2461

cost, annual, V489;V1160;V1863;V2463

whether, V291;V619;V1378;V2090;V2691

whether paid, V620;V1379;V2091;V2692

Hours Per Week By Person Doing Major Share, V617;V1376;V2088;V2689;V3204;V3623

Husband's Hours, Annual, V483;V1156;V1857;V2457;V3039;V3451

Others in FU, Annual Hours, V63;V485;V1158;V1859;V2459;V3041;V3453

whether do housework, V618;V1377;V2089;V2690;V3205;V3624

Relation to Head of Person Doing Major Share, V616;V1375;V2087;V2688;V3203;V3622

Wife's or Unmarried Head's Hours, Annual, V481;V1154;V1855;V2455;V3037;V3449

HOUSING, (see also HOME OWNERSHIP; RENT; ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS)

Cleanliness in Dwelling Unit, V183;V803;V1492;V2204;V2831

Cost Of, V848&V849(Bkt);V1544&V1545(Bkt);V2256&V2257(Bkt);V2882&V2883(Bkt)

Defects Of, V194;V's814-816;V's1503-1505;V's2215-2217;V's2841-2843

Free

annual rent value, V12;V457;V1130;V1831;V2431;V3025;V3421

reason for, V105;V596;V1267;V1972;V2571;V3109;V3523

work equivalent to rent value, V106;V459;V1132;V1833;V2433

Housing Quality, V387&V418;V896&V969(Chg);V1593;V2305;V2938

Housing Status,(see also HOMEOWNERSHIP; RENT; HOUSING, Free),V103;V593;V1264;
V1967;V2566;V3108;
V3522

Public Housing, Whether, V193;V813;V1502;V2214;V2840

Rooms

actual minus required, V381;V891;V1588;V2300;V2927;V3292;V3712

number of, V102;V592;V1263;V1966;V2565;V3107;V3521

persons per, V382&V411(Bkt);V892&V893(Bkt);V1589&V1590(Bkt);V2301&V2302(Bkt);
V2928&V2929(Bkt);V3293&V3294(Bkt);V3713&V3714(Bkt)

required number of, V124;V591;V1168;V1869;V2469;V3018;V3438

value per, V373&V374(Bkt);V884&V885(Bkt);V1582&V1583(Bkt);V2294&V2295(Bkt);
V2921&V2922(Bkt);V3287&V3288(Bkt);V3707&V3708(Bkt)

Type of Structure, V190;V810;V1499;V2211;V2837

IMPRESSIONS OF FIRST FIVE-YEAR INTERVIEWING PERIOD

Combined Level-Trend, V2790

Financial References, V2844

Level, V2788

Quality of Life, V2845

Trend of Changes, V2789

ILLNESS, (see DISABILITY; HOURS; EMPLOYMENT)

INCOME, (see also ASSETS; BUSINESS; LUMP SUM PAYMENTS; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES)

ADC,AFDC, Head and Wife, V80&V256(Bkt);V523&V704(Bkt)&V832(Bkt);V1209&V1520(Bkt);
V1911&V2232(Bkt);V2512&V2858(Bkt);V3065&V3262(Bkt);V3477&
V3682(Bkt)

Alimony, Child Support, V261(Bkt);V709(Bkt);V1215&V1525(Bkt);V1917&V2237(Bkt);
V2518&V2863(Bkt);V3071&V3267(Bkt);V3483&V3687(Bkt)

Assets, (see ASSETS)

Bonuses, Whether, (see also Labor, head, overtime and bonuses, this section), V700

INCOME (cont.)

Business, (see also Labor, this section; ASSETS, Business Income, annual amount, total), V698

Comparisons of

five-year changes, V2844

reason for change in, V271;V's721,722;V1387;V2099;V2705

with previous year, V274;V720;V1386;V2098;V2704

whether 1967 unusual, V270

Contributions, Help From Relatives, V262(Bkt)V's710,713(Bkts);V1216(Bkt);
V1918(Bkt);V2519(Bkt);V3072(Bkt);V3484(Bkt)

whether, V712

Cost of Earning, V84;V533;V1537;V2249;V2875

Farm, Gross Receipts From, V249;V695(Bkt);V1381(Bkt);V2093(Bkt);V2694(Bkt);
V3206(Bkt);V3625(Bkt)

Labor

head, total, V74;V514&V828(Bkt)&V's910-913(Chg);V1196&V1516(Bkt);V1897&
V2228(Bkt);V2498&V2854(Bkt);V3051&V3258(Bkt);V3463&V3678(Bkt)

business, V1190(Bkt);V1891(Bkt);V2492(Bkt);V3045(Bkt);V3457(Bkt)

farm, V254(Bkt-total income);V702(Bkt-total income);V1189(Bkt);
V1890(Bkt);V2491(Bkt);V3044(Bkt);V3456(Bkt)

overtime & bonuses, V252(Bkt);V700(Bkt);V1193(Bkt);V1894(Bkt);
V2495(Bkt);V3048(Bkt);V3460(Bkt)

professional practice or trade, V253(Bkt);V701(Bkt);V1194(Bkt);V1895(Bkt)
V2496(Bkt);V3049(Bkt);V3461(Bkt)

roomers & boarders, V1195(Bkt);V1896(Bkt);V2497(Bkt);V3050(Bkt);
V3462(Bkt)

wages, V251(Bkt);V699(Bkt);V1191;V1892;V2493;V3046;V3458

number of others with, V1930;V2531;V3084;V3496

wife, V75;V516&V829(Bkt)&V914(Chg);V1198&V1517(Bkt);V1899&V2229(Bkt);
V2500&V2855(Bkt);V3053&V3259(Bkt);V3465&V3679(Bkt)

Miscellaneous, V711(Bkt);V1217(Bkt);V1919(Bkt);V2520(Bkt);V3073(Bkt);V3485(Bkt)

Money, Family, V81&V339(Bkt);V529&V827(Bkt)&V's919-922(Chg)&V's990,999(Dec);
V1514&V1515(Bkt)&V1610(Dec);V2226&V2227(Bkt)&V2322(Dec);
V2852&V2853(Bkt)&V2951(Dec);V3256&V3257(Bkt)&V3302(Dec);
V3676&V3677(Bkt)&V3722(Dec)

five-year average, V2970&V2971(Bkt)

ratio to needs, V325&V407(Bkt);V835&V836(Bkt)&V's923-926(Chg)&
V's991,1002(Dec);V1530&V1531(Bkt)&V1611(Dec);V2242&V2243(Bkt)
&V2323(Dec);V2868&V2869(Bkt)&V2952(Dec);V3272&V3273(Bkt)&
V3303(Dec);V3692&V3693(Bkt)&V3723(Dec)

Non-money, V931(Chg)

INCOME (cont.)

Pensions, Retirement (non-Social Security), V259(Bkt);V707(Bkt);V1213&V1523(Bkt);
V1915&V2235(Bkt);V2516&V2861(Bkt);V3069&
Real net V3265(Bkt);V3481&V3685(Bkt)

minus cost of earning income and hours of free child care (Version 1),
V323&V341(Bkt);V842&V843(Bkt)&V932(Chg)&V993(Dec);
V1538&V1539(Bkt)&V1613(Dec);V2250&V2251(Bkt)&V2325(Dec);
V2876&V2877(Bkt)&V2954(Dec)

minus housing, V324&V342(Bkt);V856&V857(Bkt)&V's938-939(Chg)&V's996,
1001(Dec);V1552&V1553(Bkt)&V1616(Dec);V2264&V2265(Bkt)&
V2328(Dec);V2890&V2891(Bkt)&V2957(Dec)

minus housing ratio to food needs, V327&V410(Bkt);V858&V859(Bkt)&V989(Chg)&
V's997,1004(Dec);V1554&V1555(Bkt)&
V1617(Dec);V2266&V2267(Bkt)&V2329(Dec);
V2893&V2894(Bkt)&V2958(Dec)

minus journey to work and support of outside dependents (Version 2),
V850&V851(Bkt)&V933(Chg)&V1000(Dec);V1546&V1547(Bkt);
V2258&V2259(Bkt);V2884&V2885(Bkt)

ratio to needs, V326&V408(Bkt);V844&V845(Bkt),V852&V853(Bkt)&V's934,935(Chg)
&V's994,1003(Dec);V1540&V1541(Bkt),V1548&V1549(Bkt)&
V1614(Dec);V2252&V2253(Bkt),V2260&V2261(Bkt)&V2326(Dec);
V2878&V2879(Bkt)&V2886&V2887(Bkt)&V2955(Dec)

total, V322&V340(Bkt);V840&V841(Bkt);V1535&V1536(Bkt);V2247&V2248(Bkt);
V2873&V2874(Bkt)

Receivers, Number of Other, V265;V717&V978(Chg);V1227;V1929;V2530;V3083;V3495
with labor income, V1930;V2531;V3084;V3496

Social Security, Head & Wife, V258;V706(Bkt);V1212&V1522(Bkt);V1914&V2234(Bkt);
V2515&V2860(Bkt);V3068&V3264(Bkt);V3480&V3684(Bkt)

Taxable

head & wife, V76&V234(Bkt);V518&V830(Bkt)&V's915,916(Chg);V1205&V1518(Bkt);
V1906&V2230(Bkt);V2507&V2856(Bkt);V3060&V3260(Bkt);V3472&V3680(Bkt)

others, V's77-79;V521&V831(Bkt)&V917(Chg);V1222&V1519(Bkt);V1924&V2231(Bkt);
V2525&V2857(Bkt);V3078&V3261(Bkt);V3490&V3681(Bkt)

Taxes, (see TAXES)

Transfers

family, V918(Chg)

head & wife, V525&V833(Bkt);V1220&V1526(Bkt);V1922&V2238(Bkt);V2523&
V2864(Bkt);V3076&V3268(Bkt);V3488&V3688(Bkt)

miscellaneous, V1527&V1528(Bkt);V2239&V2240(Bkt);V2865&V2866(Bkt);V3269&
V3270(Bkt);V3689&V3690(Bkt)

others', V527&V834(Bkt);V1225&V1529(Bkt);V1927&V2241(Bkt);V2528&V2867(Bkt);
V3081&V3271(Bkt);V3493&V3691(Bkt)

INCOME (cont.)

Transfers (cont.)

retirement, (see Pensions, Retirement, this section; Social Security, this section)

welfare, (see Welfare, this section)

wife, V1218(Bkt);V1920(Bkt);V2521(Bkt);V3074(Bkt);V3486(Bkt)

Uncommitted, V333&V348(Bkt)

Unemployment/Workmen's Compensation, V260(Bkt);V708(Bkt);V1214&V1524(Bkt);
V1916&V2236(Bkt)V2517&V2862(Bkt);V3070&

Variance in, Whether, V272 V3266(Bkt);V3482&V3686(Bkt)

why, V273

Welfare, Non-ADC, Head & Wife, (see also ADC, AFDC, this section),
V257(Bkt);V705(Bkt);V1211&V1521(Bkt);V1913&V2233(Bkt);
V2514&V2859(Bkt);V3067&V3263(Bkt);V3479&V3683(Bkt)

effect of local welfare changes on respondent, V2699

local changes in welfare regulations, whether, V2697

type of change, V2698

maximum allowable earnings while receiving welfare, V2700

Wife

annual amount, V716(Bkt)

income type, V263;V715

labor, see Labor, wife, this section

total, V264(Bkt)

whether, V714

INDEXES, (see ATTITUDE INDEXES; BACKGROUND INDEXES; BEHAVIOR INDEXES)

INDUSTRY, (see EMPLOYMENT, Occupation)

INHERITANCE, (see LUMP SUM PAYMENTS)

INSURANCE, (see also CARS, Insurance; HOMEOWNERSHIP, Insurance)

Free Medical Care, Whether, V158;V742;V1408;V2120;V2717

Medical, Whether, For Head, V158;V740;V1406;V2118;V2715

whether for whole family, V158;V741;V1407;V2119;V2716

Settlements, (see LUMP SUM PAYMENTS)

INTELLIGENCE TESTING

Ammons Quick-Test, V195&V376(Bkt)

Sentence-Completion Word Test, V's2730-2742

score, V2949

INTERVIEW INFORMATION (see also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA)

1968 ID Number, V2;V534;V1230;V1932;V2533;V3085;V3497

1969 ID Number, V442;V1233;V1933;V2534;V3086;V3498

1970 ID Number, V1102;V1934;V2535;V3087;V3499

1971 ID Number, V1802;V2536;V3088;V3500

1972 ID Number, V2402;V3089;V3501

1973 ID Number, V3002;V3502

1974 ID Number, V3402

Date of Interview, V99;V553;V1236;V1939;V2539;V3092;V3505

Family Number, V3

Household Number, V133

Interviewer's ID Number, V98,V552;V1235;V1938;V2538;V3091;V3504

Interviewer's Social Security Number, V97;V551;V1234;V1937;V2537;V3090;V3503

Language Problems, Whether, V805;V1494;V2206;V2832

Length of Interview, V100;V554;V1237;V1940;V2540;V3093;V3506

Number of Calls, V182;V802;V1491;V2203;V2829;V3249;V3671

Number of Questions Repeated, V185

Number of Replies Repeated, V186

Primary Sampling Unit, V92&V132;V535&V536;V1231&V1232;V1935&V1936

Reading Material in DU,Whether, V184;V804;V1493;V2205;V2830

Refusal, Whether Initially, V1107;V1807;V2408;V3008;V3408

Respondent, Relation to Head, V180;V800;V1489;V2201;V2827;V3248;V3670

Segment, V's134,135

LOCATION MEASURES, (see also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA; EARLY ENVIRONMENT; INTERVIEW INFORMATION; MOBILITY; PARENTS)

Region, Current, V361;V876;V1572;V2284;V2911;V3279;V3699

number in which Head has lived, V789;V1479;V2191;V2817;V3235;V3657

number of times changed in first 5 years, V2977

State and County, Current, V's93,94;V's537,538&V's981,982(Chg)V's1103-1105;
V's1803-1805;V's2403-2405;V's3003-3005;V's3403-3405

number of states in which Head has lived, V790;V1480;V2192,V2818;V3236;V3658

number of times changed state in first 5 years, V2976

number of times changed county, V2975

LUMP SUM PAYMENTS

Amount, V266(Bkt);V719(Bkt);V1385(Bkt);V2097(Bkt);V2703(Bkt);V3210(Bkt);V3629(Bkt)

Source, V267

Whether, V718;V1384;V2096;V2702;V3209;V3628

MAJOR ADULTS

Number of, V71;V492;V1166;V1867;V2467;V3043;V3455

MARRIAGE

Children and, (see CHILDREN)

First, Whether, V247

How Long Widowed/Divorced/Separated, V241

Marital Status, V239;V607;V1365;V2072;V2670;V3181;V3598

MEDICAL CARE, (see INSURANCE)

MOBILITY, (see also EMPLOYMENT)

Counties, Number of Times Changed in first 5 years, V2975

Five-Year Mobility, V2974

Geographic, V363;V878&V979(Chg);V1576;V2288,V2915;V3283;V3703

Jobs and

motivation for moving to new job, V207

whether moved for better job, V204;V797;V1481;V2193;V2819;V3237;V3659

whether refused job due to no desire to move, V205;V798;V1482;V2194;V2820;

whether steady work in current area, V206

V3238;V3660

Length of Time at Current Residence, V101

INTERVIEW INFORMATION (cont.)

Study Number, V1;V441;V1101;V1801;V2401;V3001;V3401
SRC Placement Number, V96;V540
Subfamily Number, V4
Telephone in Home, Whether, V548
Telephone Interview, Whether, V1108;V1808;V2409;V3009;V3409
Who Present at Interview, V179;V799;V1488;V2200;V2826

JOBS, (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS)

JOURNEY TO WORK, (see also TRANSPORTATION)

Head

annual cost, V471;V1144;V1845;V2445
annual hours, V473;V1146;V1847;V2447;V3033;V3429
miles, V674;V1309(E)&V1338(U);V2014(E)&V2043(U);V2612(E)&V2643(U);V3145(E)&
V3160(U);V3560(E)&V3576(U)
mode of, V673;V1308(E)&V1337(U);V2015(E)&V2044(U);V2613(E)&V2644(U);V3146
V3161(U);V3561(E)&V3577(U)
parking costs, whether, V675

Wife

annual cost, V477;V1150;V1851;V2451
annual hours, V479;V1152;V1853;V2453

LABOR DATA, (see AREA DATA)

LABOR INCOME, (see INCOME, Labor)

LABOR UNION

Dues, Annual Amount, V767(Bkt);V1229;V1931;V2532
Membership in, Whether, V294;V766;V1434;V2145;V2787;V3636

LEISURE, (see HOURS, Leisure; SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

LINKAGE TO 1968 DATA, V2978

LOCAL AREA DATA, (see AREA DATA)

MOBILITY(cont.)

Moved Since Spring of Previous Year, V603&V's950,983(Chg);V1274;V1979;V2577;V3110;
reason for, V604;V1275;V1980;V2578;V3111;V3525 V3524

Moving Soon, Whether, V111,V605;V1276;V1981;V2579;V3112;V3526
reason for, V112;V606;V1277;V1982;V2580;V3113;V3527

Regions

number of different, V789;V1479;V2191;V2817;V3235 ;V3657

number of times changed in first 5 years, V2977

States

number of different, V790;V1480;V2192;V2818;V3236 ;V3658

number of times changed in first 5 years, V2976

MOTIVATION, (see ACHIEVEMENT MOTIVATION)

NEED STANDARDS

Annual Food Needs, V31;V494&V's957,958(Chg);V1605;V2317;V2892 ;V3274 ;V3694
weekly, V1169;V1870; V2470;V3019 ;V3439

Annual Income Needs, V32;V495&V959(Chg);V1170;V1871;V2471 ;V3020 ;V3440

NEIGHBORHOOD, (see also HOUSING, Housing Quality)

Number of Neighbors Known, V288;V601;V1272;V1977;V2575

Relatives In, Whether, V289;V602;V1273;V1978;V2576

Structures

highest density, V192;V812;V1501;V2213;V2839

lowest density, V191;V811;V1500;V2212;V2838

OCCUPATION, (see EMPLOYMENT, Occupation)

ORSHANSKY RATIOS, (see INCOME, Money, Family, ratio to needs, Real Net, ratio to
needs, Real Net, minus housing, ratio to food needs; SOCIAL
SECURITY POVERTY MEASURES; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES)

OVERTIME, (see HOURS, Overtime; INCOME, Overtime; HOURLY EARNINGS, Head, overtime)

PAST-PRESENT COMPARISONS, (see also FUTURE EXPECTATIONS AND CHANGES; INCOME
Comparisons)

Amount of Difference, V728;V1394;V2106

Reason for Difference, V726&V727&V819;V's1391-1393;V's2103-2105

Which Year Better, V725;V1390;V2102

PARENTS, (see also EARLY ENVIRONMENT)

Economic Situation of, V317;V792;V1483;V2195;V2821;V3239;V3661

Education, of Head's father, V318;V793;V1484;V2196;V2822;V3240;V3662

of Head's mother, V3634

of Wife's father, V3608

of Wife's mother, V3609

Occupation of Head's father, V1458;V2170;V2796;V3222;V3655

Region Where Grew Up

father, V1574;V2286;V2913;V3281;V3701

mother, V1575;V2287;V2914;V3282;V3702

State and County Where Grew Up

father, V's1454,1455;V's2166,2167;V's2792,2793;V's3218,3219;V's3640,3641

mother, V's1456,1457;V's2168,2169;V's2794,2795;V's3220,3221;V's3642,3643

PAYMENTS, (see also CARS, Payments; HOMEOWNERSHIP, Mortgage, etc.)

Other Payments, V28

Total Contractual Payments, V331&V346(Bkt)

PROPERTY TAXES, (see HOMEOWNERSHIP, Property Taxes)

PUBLIC HOUSING, (see HOUSING, Public)

QUALITY OF LIFE, (see IMPRESSIONS)

RACE

Race, V181;V801;V1490;V2202;V2828;V3300;V3720

Sex and, V383

REAL INCOME, (see INCOME, Real)

REGION, (see EARLY ENVIRONMENT, Region; LOCATION MEASURES, Region; MOBILITY, Region; PARENTS, Region)

Current, V361;V876;V1572;V2284;V2911;V3279;V3699

State and County, Current, V93,94;V's537,538,981,982(Chg);V's1103-1105;

V's1803-1805;V's2403-2405;V's3003-3005;V's3403-34

RELATIVES

Time Spent Helping, V290

Whether Living Nearby, V289;V602;V1273;V1978;V2576

RELIGION

Frequency of Attendance at Services, V284;V763;V1430;V2142;V2783

Preference, V1431;V2187;V2813;V3231;V3653

RENT, (see also HOUSING, Free, for rental value where the DU is free or part of compensation for employment)

Imputed, For Homeowners, (see HOMEOWNERSHIP, Imputed Rent)

Payments, Annual, V10;V455;V1128;V1829;V2429;V3023;V3419

REPAIRS, (see ADDITIONS & REPAIRS TO DWELLING UNIT; CARS, Repairs)

ROOMS, (see HOUSING, Rooms)

ROOMERS, (see ASSETS, Income; INCOME, Labor (head))

SAFETY, (see CARS, Seat Belts)

SAVINGS, (see ASSETS)

SEAT BELTS, USE OF, (see CARS, Seat Belts)

SEX OF HEAD, V119;V1010;V1240;V1943;V2543;V3096;V3509

SIBLINGS

Brother, Oldest Living

age, (see AGE, Brother)

education, V570;V1470;V2181;V2807

financial situation, V571;V1471;V2182;V2808

whether, V568;V1468;V2179;V2805

SIBLINGS (cont.)

Number of, V316;V567;V1467;V2178;V2804;V3230;V3652

Sister, Oldest Living

age, (see AGE, Sister)

education, V574;V1474;V2185;V2811

financial situation, V575;V1475;V2186;V2812

whether, V572;V1472;V2183;V2809

whether older, V3635

SISTERS, (see SIBLINGS, Sister, Oldest Living)

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION POVERTY MEASURES, (see also ORSHANSKY RATIOS),
V's399-406,V409(Bkt)

SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME, (see INCOME, Social Security)

SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES, (see also RELIGION), V's280-282;V's756,757,821;V's1422-1424;
V's2134-2136;V's2775-2777

Bars, Frequency, V293;V765;V1433;V2144;V2785

Clubs, Frequency, V292;V764;V1432;V2143;V2784

Courses or Lessons, Whether, V285;V759;V1426;V2138;V2779

type of course or lesson, V760;V1427;V2139;V2780

Newspapers, Frequency, V287;V762;V1429;V2141;V2782

Number of Mentions, V283;V758;V1425;V2137;V2778

Television, Hours Spent Watching, V286;V761;V1428;V2140;V2781

SPLITOFF INDICATOR, (see also FAMILY COMPOSITION & CHANGE), V909;V1106;V1806;V2407;V3007;
V3407

SPLIT SAMPLE FILTER, V2969

STATE AND COUNTY, (see EARLY ENVIRONMENT, Region; LOCATION MEASURES, State and
County; MOBILITY, State and County)

STRIKES, (see EMPLOYMENT, Unemployment; HOURS, Unemployment)

STRUCTURE, TYPE OF (Of Dwelling Unit), (see HOUSING, Type of Structure)

TAXES, (see also DEPENDENTS; HOMEOWNERSHIP, Property Taxes)

Income, of Family, V83;V532

of head & wife, V1208;V1910;V2511;V3064;V3476

of others, V1224;V1926;V2527;V3080;V3492

TELEPHONE, (see INTERVIEW INFORMATION, Telephone in Home, Telephone Interview)

TELEVISION, (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES, Television)

TIME, (see HOURS)

TIME USE, (see HOURS; SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

TOTAL INCOMES, (see INCOME, Money; INCOME, Real)

TRANSFER INCOME, (see appropriate subheadings under INCOME)

TRANSPORTATION, (see also CARS; JOURNEY TO WORK)

Public, V142

availability, V576;V1249;V1952;V2552;V3102;V3515

adequacy, V577;V1250;V1953;V2553;V3103 ;V3516

TRAVEL TO WORK, (see JOURNEY TO WORK)

UNEMPLOYMENT, (see EMPLOYMENT)

UNION MEMBERSHIP, (see LABOR UNIONS)

UTILITIES

Annual Payments, V14;V460;V1133;V1834;V2434

VACATION, (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS)

VETERANS, (see DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Armed Services)

VOTING RECORD, V2786

WAGE RATE, (see HOURLY EARNINGS)

WAGES, (see INCOME, Labor)

WEIGHT

Family, 1968, V439;V1609;V2321
1972, V2968;V3301;V3721

Individual, 1972, V3396

WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES

Money Income, V328&V343(Bkt),V435;V837&V838(Bkt)&V's927-930(Chg)&V's992,1005(Dec);
V1532&V1533(Bkt)&V1612(Dec);V2244&V2245(Bkt)&V2324(Dec);V2870&
V2871(Bkt)&V2953(Dec)

Net Real Income, V329&V344(Bkt),V436;V846&V847(Bkt),V854&V855(Bkt)&V's936,937(Chg) &
V's995,1006(Dec);V1542,V1543(Bkt),V1550&V1551(Bkt)&V1615(Dec);
V2254&V2255(Bkt),V2262&V2263(Bkt)&V2327(Dec);V2880&V2881(Bkt),
V2888&V2889(Bkt)&V2956(Dec)

Net Real Income Minus Housing, V330&V345(Bkt),V437;V860&V861(Bkt),V862&
V's940,941(Chg)&V's998,1007(Dec);V1556&V1557(Bkt);
V1558(Bkt)&V1618(Dec);V2268&V2269(Bkt),V2270&
V2330(Dec);V2895&V2896(Bkt),V2897&V2959(Dec)

WORD TEST, (see INTELLIGENCE TESTING)

WORK, (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS; HOUSEWORK)

Part 2: Numerical Index of Seven-Year Family Code

This index lists the 1974 variables in numerical order, with the comparable 1968-1973 variables included, Where blanks occur there is no similar data item for that particular 1974 variable. Thus, this index does not contain all the merged-tape family variables. An attempt has been made to annotate small differences such as coding formats or field width variations; the code for interpretation of these will be found following the individual numerical index. Again, despite careful checking, errors may exist, and the user should consult the tape codes before doing analysis.

NUMERICAL INDEX OF SEVEN-YEAR FAMILY CODE

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
1974 Interview Number	3402						
Current State	3403	93	537	1103	1803	2403	3003
Current County	3404	94		1104	1804	2404	3004
Current State and County	3405		538	1105	1805	2405	3005
Size of Largest City in SMSA	3406	95 ^a	539 ^a	1506	1816	2406	3006
Coversheet Color	3407		909	1106	1806	2407 ^b	3007
Whether Refused	3408			1107	1807	2408	3008
Whether Phone Interview	3409			1108 ^c	1808	2409	3009
Family Composition Change	3410		542 ^c	1109	1809	2410	3010
# Moved In	3411	128 ^{d,e}	543 ^e	1110	1810	2411	3011
Relationship to Head of Mover-in	3412	129	544	1111	1811	2412	3012
# Moved Out	3413	130 ^{d,e}	545 ^e	1112	1812	2413	3013
Relationship to Head of Mover-out	3414	131	546	1113	1813	2414	3014
Current Family Composition	3415	114 ^c	547	1114	1814	2415	3015
Quality of Match	3416		541	1115	1815	2416	3016
House Value	3417	5	449	1122	1823	2423	3021

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	1968	1969	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Accuracy of House Value	3418	7	450	1123	1824	2424	3022
Annual Rent	3419	10	455	1128	1829	2429	3023
Accuracy of Rent	3420	11	456	1129	1830	2430	3024
Annual Value if Rented	3421	12	457	1130	1831	2431	3025
Accuracy of Annual Rental Value	3422	13	458	1131	1832	2432	3026
Head's Annual Work Hours	3423	47	465	1138	1839	2439	3027
Accuracy of Head's Work Hours	3424	48	466	1139	1840	2440	3028
Head's Annual Illness Hours	3425	51c	467	1140	1841	2441	3029
Accuracy of Head's Illness Hours	3426	52	468	1141	1842	2442	3030
Head's Annual Unemployment Hours	3427	49	469	1142	1843	2443	3031
Accuracy of Head's Unemployment Hours	3428	50	470	1143	1844	2444	3032
Head's Annual Hours of Journey to Work	3429		473	1146	1847	2447	3033
Accuracy of Journey to Work Hours	3430		474	1147	1848	2448	3034
Wife's Annual Work Hours	3431	53	475	1148	1849	2449	3035
Accuracy of Wife's Work Hours	3432	54	476	1149	1850	2450	3036
Wife's Fraction of Non-Full Time Work	3433						
Accuracy of Wife's Fraction	3434						

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Head's Fraction of Non-Full Time Work	3435						
Accuracy of Head's Fraction	3436						
Family Size	3437	115 ^e	493 ^e	1167	1868	2468	3017
# Required Rooms	3438	124	591	1168	1869	2469	3018
Weekly Food Need	3439						
Annual Need Standard	3440	32	495	1170	1871	2471	3020
Annual Food Expenditure	3441o	37	500	1175	1876	2476	
Accuracy of Food Expenditure	3442o	38	501	1176	1877	2477	
Annual Amount Saved on Food Stamps	3443p	45 ⁱ	510	1183	1884	2478 ^P	
Accuracy of Amount Saved on Food Stamps	3444p	46	511	1184	1885	2479p	
Annual Amount Spent Eating Out	3445		506	1185	1886	2480	
Accuracy of Amount Spent Eating Out	3446		507	1186	1887	2481	
Whether Included Value of Food Stamps	3447^P					2482^P	
Frequency of Use of Food Stamps	3448						
Annual Housework Hours of Wife or Single Head	3449		481	1154	1855	2455	3037
Accuracy of Wife's Housework Hours	3450		482	1155	1856	2456	3038

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Annual Housework Hours of Husband	3451		483	1156	1857	2457	3039
Accuracy of Husband's Housework Hours	3452		484	1157	1858	2458	3040
Annual Housework Hours of Others	3453		485	1158	1859	2459	3041
Accuracy of Others' Housework Hours	3454		486	1159	1860	2460	3042
# Major Adults	3455	71 ^f	492	1166	1867	2467	3043
Bkt. Labor Part of Farm Income - Head	3456			1189	1890	2491	3044
Bkt. Labor Part of Business Income - Head	3457			1190	1891	2492	3045
Annual Wages - Head	3458			1191	1892	2493	3046
Accuracy of Head's Wages	3459			1192	1893	2494	3047
Bkt. Bonus, Overtime, Commissions	3460			1193	1894	2495	3048
Bkt. Professional Practice or Trade	3461	253	701	1194	1895	2496	3049
Bkt. Labor Part of Income from Roomers, etc.	3462			1195	1896	2497	3050
Total Labor Income - Head	3463	74	514	1196	1897	2498	3051
Accuracy of Head's Total Labor Income	3464	85	515	1197	1898	2499	3052
Total Labor Income - Wife	3465	75	516	1198	1899	2500	3053
Accuracy of Wife's Total Labor Income	3466	86	517	1199	1900	2501	3054

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Bkt. Asset Part of Farm Income - Head & Wife	3467			1200	1901	2502	3055
Bkt. Asset Part of Business Income - Head & Wife	3468			1201	1902	2503	3056
Bkt. Asset Part of Income from Roomers, etc. - Head & Wife	3469			1202	1903	2504	3057
Bkt. Rent, Dividends, Interest - Head & Wife	3470	255	703	1203	1904	2505	3058
Bkt. Wife's Asset Income	3471			1204	1905	2506	3059
Total Taxable Income Head & Wife	3472	76	518	1205	1906	2507	3060
Accuracy of Asset Income - Head & Wife	3473	87	519	1206	1907	2508	3061
Amount Contributed to Outside Dependents	3474	82 ^g	530 ^{a,g}	1228	1908	2509	3062
# of Dependents	3475			1207	1909	2510	3063
Total Taxes - Head & Wife	3476			1208	1910	2511	3064
ADC and AFDC Payments - Head & Wife	3477		523	1209	1911	2512	3065
Accuracy of ADC, AFDC - Head & Wife	3478		524	1210	1912	2513	3066
Other Welfare - Head & Wife	3479			1211	1913	2514	3067
Social Security - Head & Wife	3480			1212	1914	2515	3068
Other Retirement Pay - Head & Wife	3481			1213	1915	2516	3069

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Unemployment Compensation - Head & Wife	3482			1214	1916	2517	3070
Alimony - Head & Wife	3483			1215	1917	2518	3071
Bkt. Help from Relatives - Head & Wife	3484	262	710	1216	1918	2519	3072
Bkt. Miscellaneous Transfers - Head & Wife	3485		711	1217	1919	2520	3073
Bkt. Wife's Transfer Income	3486			1218	1920	2521	3074
Accuracy of Transfers Except ADC - Head & Wife	3487			1219	1921	2522	3075
Total Transfer Income - Head & Wife	3488		525	1220	1922	2523	3076
Annual Work Hours - Others	3489		520	1221	1923	2524	3077
Total Taxable Income - Others	3490	79	521	1222	1924	2525	3078
Accuracy of Others' Taxable Income	3491		522	1223	1925	2526	3079
Total Taxes - Others	3492			1224	1926	2527	3080
Total Transfer Income - Others	3493		527	1225	1927	2528	3081
Accuracy of Others' Transfer Income	3494		528	1226	1928	2529	3082
# Other Income Receivers	3495	265 ^e	717 ^e	1227	1929	2530	3083
# Other Labor Income Receivers	3496				1930	2531	3084

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
1968 Interview Number	3497	3	534	1230	1932	2533	3085
1969 Interview Number	3498		442	1233	1933	2534	3086
1970 Interview Number	3499			1102	1934	2535	3087
1971 Interview Number	3500				1802	2536	3088
1972 Interview Number	3501					2402	3089
1973 Interview Number	3502						3002
Interviewer's Social Security Number	3503	97	551	1234	1937	2537	3090
Interviewer's Interview Number	3504	98	552	1235	1938	2538	3091
Date of Interview	3505	99 ^c	553 ^c	1236 ^c	1939	2539	3092
Length of Interview	3506	100	554	1237	1940	2540	3093
# in Family	3507	115	549	1238	1941	2541	3094
Age of Head	3508	117	1008	1239	1942	2542	3095
Sex of Head	3509	119	1010	1240	1943	2543	3096
Age of Wife	3510	118	1011	1241	1944	2544	3097
# of Children in FU	3511	398 ^{c,e}	550 ^g	1242	1945	2545	3098
Age of Youngest Child	3512	120 ^g	1013 ^g	1243	1946	2546	3099
Whether Children Under 25 in FU	3513		555	1244	1947	2547	3100
Whether Children Stopped School	3514						3101
Whether Public Transportation Near	3515		576	1249	1952	2552	3102
Adequacy of Public Transportation	3516		577	1250	1953	2553	3103

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Whether Owns Car or Truck	3517	140 ^d	578	1251	1954	2554	3104
Whether Difficulties with No Car	3518	140 ^d	579	1252	1955	2555	3105
What Difficulties with No Car	3519	141 ^c	581	1253	1956	2556	3106
Total Number of Miles Driven in 1973	3520						
Actual # of Rooms	3521	102	592	1263	1966	2565	3107
Whether Owns or Rents	3522	103	593	1264	1967	2566	3108
Reason for Free Housing	3523	105	596	1267	1972	2571	3109
Whether Moved Since Spring	3524		603	1274	1979	2577	3110
Why Moved Since Spring	3525		604	1275	1980	2578	3111
Whether Might Move	3526	111 ^c	605 ^c	1276	1981	2579	3112
Why Might Move	3527	112 ^c	606	1277	1982	2580	3113
Employment Status	3528	196	639	1278	1983	2581	3114
3-Digit Occupation - Head (E)	3529						
1-Digit Occupation - Head (E)	3530	197 ^h	640 ^h	1279	1984	2582	3115
Industry - Head (E)	3531				1985	2583	3116
Whether Self-employed (E)	3532	198	641	1280	1986	2584	3117
Length of Current Employment (E)	3533	200 ^e	642	1281	1987	2585	3118

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
What Happened to Previous Job (E)	3534	201 ^h	643	1282	1988	2586	3119
Whether Pay Now Higher or Lower (E)	3535		644	1283	1989	2587	3120
Whether Present Job Better (E)	3536	202	645	1284	1990	2588	3121
Why Present Job Better (E)	3537		646	1285	1991	2589	3122
Whether Vacation (E)	3538		652	1286	1992	2590	3123
# of Weeks of Vacation (E)	3539	222 ^g	653 ^g	1287	1993	2591	3124
Whether Ill (E)	3540		654	1288	1994	2592	3125
# of Weeks Ill (E)	3541	221 ^g	655 ^g	1289	1995	2593	3126
Whether Unemployed (E)	3542	219 ^d	656	1290	1996	2594	3127
# of Weeks Unemployed (E)	3543	220 ^g	657 ^c	1291	1997	2595	3128
Weeks Worked (E)	3544	223 ^{g,h}	658 ^{g,h}	1292	1998	2596	3129
Hours per Week Worked (E)	3545	225 ^{g,h}	659 ^{g,h}	1293	1999	2597	3130
Whether Paid for Overtime (E)	3546			1294	2000	2598	3131
Hourly Rate for Overtime (E)	3547		667	1295	2001	2599	3132
Whether Hourly Wage on Main Job (E)	3548					2600	3133
Hourly Wage in Main Job (E)	3549			1297	2003	2601	3134
Whether Extra Job (E)	3550	227 ^d	660	1298	2004	2602	3135
1-Digit Occupation - Extra Job (E)	3551	228	661	1299	2005	2603	3136

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Total Number of Extra Jobs (E)	3552	227 ^d	662 ^e	1300 ^c	2006	2604	3137
Hourly Wage on Extra Job (E)	3553	229	663	1301	2007	2605	3138
Weeks Worked on Extra Job (E)	3554		664 ^g	1302	2008	2606	3139
Hours per Week Worked on Extra Job (E)	3555		665 ^g	1303	2009	2607	3140
Whether Could Have Worked More (E)	3556	230	666	1304	2010	2608	3141
Whether Wanted More Work (E)	3557	231	668	1305	2011	2609	3142
Whether Could Have Worked Less (E)	3558	232	669	1306	2012	2610	3143
Whether Wanted Less Work (E)	3559	233	670	1307	2013	2611	3144
# Miles to Work (E)	3560		674 ^h	1309	2014	2612	3145
How Gets to Work (E)	3561		673 ^{c,h}	1308	2015	2613	3146
Whether Thinking About Getting New Job (E)	3562	208	680	1314	2020	2618	3147
1-Digit Occupation Sought - Head (U)	3563		640	1326	2031	2631	3148
Pay Per Hour Sought (U)	3564		647	1327	2032	2632	3149
Whether Needs Training (U)	3565		648	1328	2033	2633	3150
What Doing to Find Job (U)	3566	236 ^d	649 ^c	1329	2034	2634	3151
# Places Looked for Job (U)	3567	236 ^d	650	1330	2035	2635	3152

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
3-Digit Occupation - Head's Previous Job (U)	3568						
1-Digit Occupation - Head's Previous Job (U)	3569			1331	2036	2636	3153
Industry - Head's Previous Job (U)	3570				2037	2637	3154
What Happened to Previous Job (U)	3571	201	651	1332	2038	2638	3155
Weeks Worked (U)	3572	225 ^{g,h}	658 ^{g,h}	1333	2039	2639	3156
Hours per Week Worked (U)	3573		659 ^{g,h}	1334	2040	2640	3157
Weeks of Illness (U)	3574		671 ^g	1335	2041	2641	3158
Weeks of Unemployment (U)	3575		672 ^g	1336	2042	2642	3159
# Miles to Work (U)	3576		674 ^h	1338	2043	2643	3160
How Gets to Work (U)	3577		673 ^{c,h}	1337	2044	2644	3161
Whether Jobs Not Worth Taking (U)	3578	237 ^h	686 ^h	1343	2049	2649	3162
Pay per Hour on Jobs not Worth Taking (U)	3579	238 ^h	687 ^h	1344	2050	2650	3163
Whether Would Move for New Job (U)	3580		668 ^h	1345	2051	2651	3164
Pay per Hours to Move (U)	3581		689 ^h	1346	2052	2652	3165
Why Wouldn't Move for Job (U)	3582		690 ^h	1347	2053	2653	3166
Whether Worked Last Year (R)	3583			1350	2056	2654	3167
Whether Might Go to Work (R)	3584		693	1353	2057	2655	3168

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
3-Digit Occupation - Head (R)	3585						
1-Digit Occupation - Head (R)	3586	197 ^h	640 ^h	1352	2058	2656	3169
Industry - Head (R)	3587	-			2059	2657	3170
Weeks Worked (R)	3588	223 ^{g,h}	658 ^{g,h}	1353	2060	2658	3171
Hours per Week Worked (R)	3589	225 ^{g,h}	659 ^{g,h}	1354	2061	2659	3172
Whether Might Change Job (R)	3590		693	1353	2062	2660	3173
Type of New Job (R)	3591		681 ^h	1356	2063	2661	3174
Pay per Hour of New Job (R)	3592		682 ^h	1357	2064	2662	3175
Whether Training Needed (R)	3593		683 ^h	1358	2065	2663	3176
What Doing to Find Job (R)	3594		684 ^h	1359	2066	2664	3177
# Places Looked for New Job (R)	3595	236 ^{d,h}	688 ^h	1360	2067	2665	3178
Whether Jobs Not Worth Taking (R)	3596	237 ⁿ	686 ^h	1361	2068	2666	3179
Pay per Hour on Jobs Not Worth Taking (R)	3597	238 ^h	687 ^h	1362	2069	2667	3180
Marital Status - Head	3598	239 ^c	607	1365	2072	2670	3181
Whether Wife Worked	3599		608	1366	2073	2671	3182
3-Digit Occupation - Wife	3600						
1-Digit Occupation - Wife	3601	243	609	1367	2074	2672	3183
Industry - Wife	3602				2075	2673	3184
Weeks Worked - Wife	3603	244 ^g	610 ^g	1368	2076	2674	3185

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Hours per Week Worked - Wife	3604	245 ^g	611 ^g	1369	2077	2675	3186
Whether Could Have Worked More - Wife	3605				2078	2676	3187
Whether Would Have Liked More Work - Wife	3606				2079	2677	3188
Whether Might Go Back to Work	3607				2081	2679	3189
Education of Wife's Father	3608						
Education of Wife's Mother	3609						
# Years Worked Since 18 - Wife	3610						
# Years Worked Full-Time-Wife	3611						
Whether Children Under 12 in FU	3612						3190
Employment - Marital Status	3613						3191
Mode of Child Care - 1st Mention	3614						3192
Mode of Child Care - 2nd Mention	3615						3193
Mode of Child Care - Both Mentions	3616						3194
Hours per Week of Child Care	3617						3195
Cost per Week of Child Care	3618						3196

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
How Often Child Care Arrangements Broke Down	3619						3197
# of Years Worked Since Age 18 - Head	3620						
# of Years Worked Full Time - Head	3621						
Relation to Head of Major Houseworker	3622		616	1375	2087	2688	3203
Hours per Week of Housework -Major Houseworker	3623		617 ⁱ	1376	2088	2689	3204
Whether Others Do Housework	3624		618	1377	2089	2690	3205
Bkt. Total Farm Receipts	3625	249	695	1381	2093	2694	3206
Whether Owns Business	3626	250 ^d	696	1382	2094	2695	3207
Whether Business is Incorporated	3627	250 ^d	697 ^c	1383	2095	2696	3208
Whether Lump Sum Payments	3628		718	1384	2096	2702	3209
Bkt. Amount of Lump Sum Payments	3629		719	1385	2097	2703	3210
Whether Outside Dependents	3630		732	1399	2111	2708	3211
# of Outside Dependents	3631		733	1400	2112	2709	3212
Whether Dependent for More Than Half of Their Support	3632		734				
# Dependent for More Than Half of Their Support	3633	278 ^d	735	1401 ^d	2113 ^d	2710 ^d	3214
Education - Head's Mother	3634						

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Whether Older Siblings	3635						
Whether Belongs to Labor Union	3636						
Whether New Wife	3637						3215
Wife's Education	3638	246				2687	3216
Whether New Head	3639		791 ^c	1461	2165	2791	3217
State Where Father Grew Up - Head	3640			1454	2166	2792	3218
County Where Father Grew Up - Head	3641			1455	2167	2793	3219
State Where Mother Grew Up - Head	3642			1456	2168	2794	3220
County Where Mother Grew Up - Head	3643			1457	2169	2795	3221
1-Digit Occupation - Father	3644			1458	2170	2796	3222
1-Digit Occupation - Head's First	3645			1459	2171	2797	3223
Whether Head has Mostly Stayed in Same Occupation	3646			1460	2172	2798	3224
Age Oldest Child - Head	3647		562	1462	2173	2799	3225
Age Second Oldest Child - Head	3648		563	1463	2174	2800	3226
Age Third Oldest Child - Head	3649		564	1464	2175	2801	3227
Total # of Children of Head	3650		565	1465	2176	2802	3228
# Children Head Had by Age 25	3651		566	1466	2177	2803	3229

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
# of Siblings of Head	3652	316	567	1467	2178	2804	3230
Religious Preference	3653			1431	2187	2813	3231
Type Area Where Head Grew Up	3654	312 ^c	786	1476	2188	2814	3232
State Where Head Grew Up	3655	311 ^d	787	1477	2189	2815	3233
County Where Head Grew Up	3656		788	1478	2190	2816	3234
# of Regions Head has Lived In	3657		789 ^c	1479	2191	2817	3235
# of States Head has Lived In	3658		790 ^c	1480	2192	2818	3236
Whether Ever Moved for Job	3659	204 ⁱ	797	1481	2193	2819	3237
Whether Ever Refused to Move for Job	3660	205 ⁱ	798	1482	2194	2820	3238
Economic Situation of Parents	3661	317	792	1483	2195	2821	3239
Education - Head's Father	3662	318	793	1484	2196	2822	3240
Education - Head	3663	313	794	1485	2197	2823	3241
Whether Head Received Other Training	3664	314 ^c	795	1486	2198	2824	3242
Whether Head a Veteran	3665	315	796	1487	2199	2825	3243
Whether Health Limits Type of Work	3666	216 ^c	743, ^c 744 ^c	1401, ^c 1410 ^c	2121, ^c 2122 ^c	2718	3244
Amount that Work Limited by Health	3667					2719	3245
Length of Time Limited by Health	3668		746	1412	2124	2720	3246
Whether Health Improving	3669		747	1413	2125	2721	3247

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Respondent	3670	180 ^c	800 ^c	1489 ^c	2201 ^c	2827 ^c	3248
# of Calls to DU	3671	182	802	1491	2203	2829	3249
Nearest SMSA	3672	188	808	1497	2209	2835	3250
Distance to Center of Nearest SMSA	3673	189	809	1498	2210	2836	3251
Annual Estimated Property Taxes	3674	6	822	1509	2221	2846	3254
Bkt. House Value	3675		824	1511	2223	2849	3255
Total FU Money Income	3676	81	529	1514	2226	2852	3256
Bkt. Total FU Money Income	3677	339	827 ^c	1515	2227	2853	3257
Bkt. Total Labor Income - Head	3678		828	1516	2228	2854	3258
Bkt. Total Labor Income - Wife	3679		829	1517	2229	2855	3259
Bkt. Total Taxable Income - Head & Wife	3680	234 ^c	830	1518	2230	2856	3260
Bkt. Total Taxable Income - Others	3681		831	1519	2231	2857	3261
Bkt. ADC, AFDC - Head & Wife	3682	256 ^e	832	1520	2232	2858	3262
Bkt. Other Welfare - Head & Wife	3683	257 ^e	705 ^e	1521	2233	2859	3263
Bkt. Social Security - Head & Wife	3684	258 ^e	706 ^e	1522	2234	2860	3264
Bkt. Other Retirement - Head & Wife	3685	259 ^e	707 ^e	1523	2235	2861	3265
Bkt. Unemployment - Head & Wife	3686	260 ^e	708 ^e	1524	2236	2862	3266

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Bkt. Alimony - Head & Wife	3687	261 ^e	709 ^e	1525	2237	2863	3267
Bkt. Total Transfer Income - Head & Wife	3688			1526	2238	2864	3268
Sum of Miscellaneous Transfers - Head & Wife	3689		525	1527	2239	2865	3269
Bkt. Sum Miscellaneous Transfers - Head & Wife	3690		833	1528	2240	2866	3270
Bkt. Total Transfer Income - Others	3691		834	1529	2241	2867	3271
Money Income/Needs	3692	325	835 ^m	1530	2242	2868	3272
Bkt. Money Income/Needs	3693	407	836	1531	2243	2869	3273
Annual Food Standard	3694	31	494	1605	2317	2892	3274
Average Hourly Earnings - Head	3695	337 ⁿ	871	1567	2279	2906	3275
Bkt. Average Hourly Earnings - Head	3696	355 ⁿ	872	1568	2280	2907	3276
Average Hourly Earnings - Wife	3697	338 ⁿ	873	1569	2281	2908	3277
Bkt. Average Hourly Earnings - Wife	3698	356 ⁿ	874	1570	2282	2909	3278
Current Region	3699	361 ^c	876 ^c	1572	2284	2911	3279
Region Where Head Grew Up	3700	362 ^c	877 ^c	1573	2285	2912	3280
Region Where Head's Father Grew Up	3701			1574	2286	2913	3281
Region Where Head's Mother Grew Up	3702			1575	2287	2914	3282
Geographic Mobility	3703	363 ^c	878	1576	2288	2915	3283

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Accuracy of Money Income Components	3704	364 ^j	879	1577	2289	2916	3284
# of Minor Assignments	3705		882	1580	2292	2919	3285
# of Major Assignments	3706		883	1581	2293	2920	3286
Value per Room	3707	373	884	1582	2294	2921	3287
Bkt. Value per Room	3708	374	885	1583	2295	2922	3288
Bkt. Hourly Wage on Overtime	3709			1585	2297	2924	3289
Bkt. Regular Hourly Wage	3710			1586	2298	2925	3290
Bkt. Hourly Wage on Extra Jobs	3711	438	889	1587	2299	2926	3291
Bkt. Actual Minus Required Rooms	3712	381	891	1588	2300	2927	3292
Persons per Room	3713	382 ^g	892	1589	2301	2928	3293
Bkt. Persons per Room	3714	411 ^c	893	1590	2302	2929	3294
# of Adults in Family	3715	116 ^g	894	1591	2303	2930	3295
Annual Hours of Unpaid Housework - Head & Wife	3716	59 ^k	895	1592	2304	2931	3296
One Digit Family Size	3717	30		1606	2318	2933	3297
Bkt. Age of Head	3718	368	1009		2319	2934	3298
Bkt. Age of Wife	3719	369	1012		2320	2935	3299
Race (from 1972)	3720	181	801	1490	2202	2828	3300
1972 Weight	3721 ¹					2968 ¹	3301 ¹
Decile on Family Money Income	3722	999	990	1610	2322	2951	3302
Decile on Family Money Income/Needs	3723	1002	991	1611	2323	2952	3303

Noncomparability Codes

- a. Missing data codes excluded.
- b. In 1972 there are four code categories for this variable.
- c. See tape code.
- d. Coding structure different; see tape code for specifics
- e. Missing data codes included.
- f. The 1968 variable occasionally includes others; thereafter only Head and/or Wife were included.
- g. Field width differs or bracket code only.
- h. Combines answers given regardless of employment status.
- i. Not asked of retired, housewives, students or permanently disabled Heads. Thereafter, all new Heads were asked this, regardless of employment status. Therefore, this variable provides no information for those FU's where the Head has never changed and was listed as above in 1968.
- j. Contains some components which were not available in later years. Thereafter, new components were added. See tape code for details.
- k. This amount was assigned for everyone in 1968; see tape code for details.
- l. This is strictly noncomparable to V's439, 1609 and 2321, which are 1968 weights.
- m. Does not include adjustment for farmers.
- n. In 1968, 9's were coded instead of 0's when Head did no work for money and therefore had no hourly earnings.
- o. These are not comparable to previous years; alcohol and cigarette costs were not subtracted, as those questions were not asked in 1974.
- p. There is a greater possibility of double counting of food subsidies in 1968-1971, which has largely been eliminated with 1972 V2482 and 1976 V3447.

Part 3: Numerical Index of Seven-Year Individual Code

The 1974 individual variables are listed in numerical order, with the comparable 1968-1973 variables included. Where blanks occur there is no similar data item for that particular 1974 variable. Thus, this index does not include all the merged-tape individual variables. Such things as the 1972 individual weight, completed years of education, etc. will be found immediately following the 1972 individual variable listing in the tape code. There are a few differences in field width and coding format, which have been annotated. The code for interpretation of these will be found immediately following this index

NUMERICAL INDEX OF SEVEN-YEAR INDIVIDUAL CODE

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
1974 Interview Number	3836						
1968 Interview Number	3837	3730 ^g , 3731					3818
1969 Interview Number	3838		3746				3819
1970 Interview Number	3839			3762			3820
1971 Interview Number	3840				3779		3821
1972 Interview Number	3841					3796	3822
1973 Interview Number	3842						3817
Sequence Number	3843		3747	3763	3780	3797	3823
Relationship to Head	3844	3736	3749	3764	3781	3798	3824
Age of Individual	3845	3734	3750	3765	3782	3799	3825
Sex of Individual	3846	3735	3751	3766	3783	3800	3826
Person Number	3847	3733	3748	3768	3784	3801	3827
Moved In/Out	3848	3739	3752	3767	3785	3802	3828
Whether Stopped School	3849		3753	3769	3786	3803	3829
Highest Grade Finished	3850	3738		3770	3787	3804	3830
Hours per Week of Housework	3851		3754	3771	3788	3806	3831
Whether Respondent	3852		3756	3773	3790	3808	3832
Type of Income	3853	3740 ^d	3757 ^d	3774 ^d	3791	3809	3833
Whether Welfare Income	3854						
Total Annual Money In- come of this Individual	3855	3741 ^g	3758	3775	3792	3810	3834
Annual Hours Worked	3856	3742	3759	3776	3793	3811	3835